

SOCIETE GENERALE SCF
€ 15,000,000,000
EURO MEDIUM TERM NOTE PROGRAMME
for the issue of *Obligations Foncières*

Under the Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the "**Programme**") described in this base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**"), SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE SCF (the "**Issuer**"), subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, may from time to time issue *obligations foncières* to be governed either by French law or German law, as specified in the relevant Final Terms (as defined below) (respectively, the "**French Law Notes**" and the "**German Law Notes**" and, together, the "**Notes**"). All French Law Notes and German Law Notes will benefit from the statutory *privilege* created by Article L.513-11 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* (the "**French Monetary and Financial Code**"), as more fully described herein.

The Terms and Conditions and the form of final terms of the German Law Notes are set out in the Paying Agency and Registration Agreement.

An application has been made for approval of this Base Prospectus to the *Autorité des Marchés Financiers* (the "**AMF**") in France in its capacity as the competent authority pursuant to Article 212-2 of its *Règlement Général* which implements the Directive 2003/71/EC of 4 November 2003, as amended (the "**Prospectus Directive**").

An application may be made (i) to Euronext Paris within a period of twelve (12) months after the date of the visa granted by the AMF on the Base Prospectus in order for French Law Notes issued under the Programme to be listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, and/or (ii) to the competent authority of any other Member State of the European Economic Area for French Law Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on a Regulated Market (as defined below) in such Member State. Euronext Paris is a regulated market for the purposes of the Markets in Financial Instrument Directive 2004/39/EC of 21 April 2004, as amended from time to time, appearing on the list of regulated markets issued by the European Securities Markets Authority (the "**ESMA**") (each a "**Regulated Market**"). French Law Notes issued under the Programme may also be unlisted or listed and admitted to trading on any other stock exchange, including any other Regulated Market. The relevant final terms (a form of which is contained herein) in respect of the issue of any French Law Notes (the "**Final Terms**") will specify whether or not an application will be made for such French Law Notes to be listed and admitted to trading and, if so, the relevant Regulated Market(s) or stock exchange(s) where the French Law Notes will be listed and admitted to trading. The German Law Notes will neither be admitted to trading nor listed on any Regulated Market(s) or stock exchange(s).

French Law Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form ("**Dematerialised Notes**") or in materialised form ("**Materialised Notes**") as more fully described herein.

Dematerialised Notes will at all times be in book-entry form in compliance with Articles L.211-3 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code. No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of the Dematerialised Notes. Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be (i) in bearer form (*au porteur*) inscribed as from the issue date in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository) which shall credit the accounts of the Account Holders (as defined in "Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Form, Denomination, Title and Redenomination") including Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and the depository bank for Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"), or (ii) in registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder (as defined in "Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Form, Denomination, Title and Redenomination"), in either fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*), in which case they will be either inscribed in an account maintained by the Issuer or by a registration agent (appointed in the relevant Final Terms) for the Issuer, or in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) in which case they will be inscribed in the accounts of the Account Holders designated by the relevant Noteholder.

Materialised Notes will be in bearer materialised form only and may only be issued outside France. A temporary global certificate in bearer form without interest coupons attached (a "**Temporary Global Certificate**") will initially be issued in relation to Materialised Notes. Such Temporary Global Certificate will subsequently be exchanged for definitive Materialised Notes with, where applicable, coupons for interest or talons attached, on or after a date expected to be on or about the fortieth (40th) day after the issue date of the Notes (subject to postponement as described in "Temporary Global Certificate in respect of Materialised Notes") upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership as more fully described herein. Temporary Global Certificates will (a) in the case of a Tranche (as defined in "Terms and Conditions of the Notes") intended to be cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, be deposited on the issue date with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, and (b) in the case of a Tranche intended to be cleared through a clearing system other than or in addition to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or delivered outside a clearing system, be deposited as agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as defined below).

German Law Notes will be issued in materialised registered form only.

Notes to be issued under the Programme are expected to be rated "AAA, negative outlook" by Standard & Poor's Rating Services and "Aaa, stable outlook" by Moody's Investors Service (together, the "**Rating Agencies**"). The rating of Notes will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency without notice. Investors are invited to refer to the websites of the relevant Rating Agencies in order to have access to the latest rating (respectively: <http://www.standardandpoors.com> and <http://www.moody.com>). As of the date of this Base Prospectus, each of the Rating Agencies is established in the European Union and are registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009, as amended (the "**CRA Regulation**"). Each of the Rating Agencies is included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the ESMA on its website (<https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk>).

See "**Risk Factors**" below for certain information relevant to an investment in the Notes to be issued under the Programme.



In accordance with Articles L.412-1 and L.621-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and with the General Regulation of the AMF, in particular Articles 212-31 to 212-33, the AMF has granted to this Base Prospectus the visa n°17-277 on 19 June 2017. This Base Prospectus was prepared by the Issuer and its signatories assume responsibility for it.

The visa, in accordance with Article L.621-8-1-I of the French Monetary and Financial Code, has been granted by the AMF after the AMF has examined of whether the document is complete and understandable, and the information it contains is consistent. It does not imply that the AMF has approved the interest of the operation, nor that the AMF has verified the accounting and financial data set out herein.

In accordance with Article 212-32 of the General Regulation of the AMF, any issuance or admission to trading of Notes on the basis of this Base Prospectus will be subject to prior publication of the final terms and conditions of the Notes to be issued.

The visa n°17-277 granted by the AMF on 19 June 2017 to this Base Prospectus is only applicable for Notes admitted or listed to trading on Euronext Paris which are the French Law Notes, and is not relevant, in any case, for German Law Notes, as German Law Notes will not be admitted to trading nor listed on any market or stock exchange.

ARRANGER AND DEALER
SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE CORPORATE & INVESTMENT BANKING



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME	5
2.	RESUME DU PROGRAMME	17
3.	RISK FACTORS.....	31
4.	DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.....	48
5.	CROSS-REFERENCE LIST	49
6.	GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME.....	50
7.	PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS	57
8.	STATUTORY AUDITORS OF THE ISSUER	58
9.	SUMMARY OF THE LEGISLATION AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO <i>SOCIÉTÉS DE CRÉDIT FONCIER</i>	59
10.	DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER.....	65
11.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE ISSUER.....	71
12.	USE OF PROCEEDS.....	72
13.	MATERIAL CONTRACTS.....	73
14.	RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SOCIETE GENERALE SCF AND SOCIETE GENERALE	74
15.	TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES.....	77
16.	TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES IN RESPECT OF MATERIALISED NOTES	102
17.	FORM OF FINAL TERMS	104
18.	TAXATION	141
19.	SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE.....	144
20.	GENERAL INFORMATION	148
21.	FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	151
22.	SUPPLEMENT TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS	152
23.	INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS	153

This Base Prospectus (together with all supplements thereto from time to time), constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and contains all relevant information concerning the Issuer which is necessary to enable investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profit and losses and prospects of the Issuer, as well as the base terms and conditions of the French Law Notes to be issued under the Programme. The terms and conditions applicable to each Tranche (as defined in "Terms and Conditions of the Notes") not contained herein (including, without limitation, the aggregate nominal amount, issue price, redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, payable thereunder) will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue on the basis of the then prevailing market conditions and will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with (i) any document and/or information which is incorporated by reference (see section entitled "Documents incorporated by reference"), (ii) any supplement thereto that may be published from time to time and (iii) in relation to any Tranche of Notes, the relevant Final Terms.

This Base Prospectus (together with all supplements thereto from time to time) may only be used for the purposes for which it has been published.

No person is or has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus in connection with the issue or sale of the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer, the Arranger or any of the Dealers (as defined in "General Description of the Programme"). Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor any sale made in connection herewith shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or that there has been no adverse change in the financial position of the Issuer since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented, or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as at any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering or sale of Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law.

The Issuer, the Arranger and the Dealer(s) do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been taken by the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealer(s) which is intended to permit a public offering of any Notes or distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Notes may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Notes may come must inform themselves of, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and on the offering and sale of Notes. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and on the offer or sale of the Notes in the United States of America, the European Economic Area (including the Federal Republic of Germany, France, Italy, the Kingdom of Spain, the Netherlands, Switzerland and the United Kingdom) and Japan.

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act ("Regulation S"). The Notes may include Materialised Notes in bearer form that are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, the Notes may not be offered or sold or, in the case of Materialised Notes in bearer form, delivered within the United States or, in the case of certain Materialised Notes in bearer form, to, or for the account or benefit of, United States persons as defined in the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Notes are being offered and sold outside the United States of America to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S.

For a description of these and certain other restrictions on offers, sales and transfers of the Notes and on the distribution of this Base Prospectus, see "Subscription and Sale".

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealer(s) to subscribe for, or purchase, any of the Notes below.

The Arranger and the Dealer(s) have not separately verified the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Neither the Arranger nor any of the Dealers makes any representation, express or implied, or accepts any responsibility, with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme (including any information incorporated by reference therein) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by any of the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealer(s) that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or other information supplied in connection with the Programme (including any information incorporated by reference therein) should purchase the Notes. Each prospective investor in the Notes should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Base Prospectus and its purchase of the Notes should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. Neither the Arranger nor any of the Dealers undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Base Prospectus nor to advise any investor or prospective investor in the Notes of any information that may come to the attention of any of the Dealers or the Arranger.

None of the Dealers or the Issuer makes any representation to any prospective investor in the Notes regarding the legality of its investment under any applicable laws. Any prospective investor in the Notes should be able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Notes for an indefinite period of time.

In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to "€", "Euro", "euro" or "EUR" are to the lawful currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended from time to time, references to "£", "pounds sterling" and "Sterling" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom, references to "\$", "USD" and "US Dollar" are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, references to "¥", "JPY" and "Yen" are to the lawful currency of Japan and references to "CHF" and "Swiss Francs" are to the lawful currency of Switzerland.

For the purposes of this Base Prospectus, cross-references to the definition of capitalised terms used in this Base Prospectus are set out in the section entitled "Index of defined terms".

1. SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as "**Elements**". These Elements are numbered in sections A—E (A.1—E.7).

This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of securities and issuer. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.

Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities and issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary with the mention of "Not applicable".

Section A – Introduction and warnings		
A.1	Warning	<p>This summary is provided for purposes of the issue of French law notes (the "Notes") with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the issue date) made pursuant to the Programme (as defined below).</p> <p>This summary must be read as an introduction to the base prospectus dated 19 June 2017 which received visa no. 17-277 from the Autorité des marchés financiers on 19 June 2017 (the "Base Prospectus") relating to the €15,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note - Paris registered programme of the Issuer (the "Programme"). Any decision to invest in the Notes should be based on a consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole, including all documents incorporated by reference therein, any supplement thereto that may be published from time to time and the final terms relating to the relevant tranche of Notes (the "Final Terms").</p> <p>Where a claim relating to the information contained or incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court in a member state (a "Member State") of the European Economic Area ("EEA") or in Switzerland, the plaintiff investor may, under the national legislation of the Member State or Switzerland where the claim is brought, be required to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated. No claim on civil liability can be brought in a Member State or in Switzerland against any person on the sole basis of this summary, including any translation thereof, except if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus (including all documents incorporated by reference therein) or if it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus (including all documents incorporated by reference therein), key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Notes.</p>
A.2	Consent by the Issuer for the use of the Prospectus	Not applicable. There is no consent given by the Issuer to use the Base Prospectus, as supplemented from time to time, and the applicable Final Terms.
Section B – Issuer		
B.1	Legal and commercial name of the Issuer	Société Générale SCF (the " Issuer ")
B.2	Domicile and legal form of the Issuer / legislation under which the Issuer operates and its country of incorporation	<p>Registered office: 17, Cours Valmy, 92800 Puteaux, France</p> <p>Legal form: French <i>société anonyme</i> (public limited company) duly licensed in France as <i>établissement de crédit spécialisé</i> (specialised credit institution) with the status of <i>société de crédit foncier</i> delivered by the Credit Institutions and Investment Services Companies Commission (<i>Comité des établissements de crédit et des entreprises</i></p>

		<p><i>d'investissement</i>), now the <i>Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution</i>.</p> <p>Legislation under which the Issuer operates: French law.</p> <p>Country of incorporation: France</p>																											
B.4b	Description of any known trends affecting the Issuer and the industries in which it operates	Not applicable. There aren't any known trends affecting the Issuer and the industries in which it operates.																											
B.5	Description of the Issuer's Group and the Issuer's position within the Group	<p>The Issuer is an affiliate of the Société Générale group comprised of the parent company Société Générale and its consolidated affiliates (<i>filiales consolidées</i>) (together, the "Group").</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Diagram of the Issuer's Group</p> <pre> graph TD SG[SOCIETE GENERALE] -- 100% --> SOGEPARTS[SOGEPARTS] SG -- 99.9% --> SGSCF[SOCIETE GENERALE SCF] SOGEPARTS -- 0.0000027% --> SGSCF </pre>																											
B.9	Figure of profit forecast or estimate (if any)	Not applicable. The Issuer does not provide any figure of profit forecast or estimate.																											
B.10	Description of the nature of any qualifications in the audit report on the historical financial information	Not applicable. There are no qualifications in the statutory auditors' reports.																											
B.12	Selected financial information	<p><u>Comparative Financial Data (in thousands of EUR)</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>31/12/2016</th> <th>31/12/2015</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Income Statement</th> <th>Audited</th> <th>Audited</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Net banking income</td> <td>16,672</td> <td>18,634</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gross operating income</td> <td>12,292</td> <td>13,938</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net income</td> <td>7,906</td> <td>8,462</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="3">Balance Sheet</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Total balance sheet</td> <td>8,685,480</td> <td>10,015,264</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shareholders' equity</td> <td>230,527</td> <td>222,621</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt securities</td> <td>8,432,623</td> <td>9,759,471</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		31/12/2016	31/12/2015	Income Statement	Audited	Audited	Net banking income	16,672	18,634	Gross operating income	12,292	13,938	Net income	7,906	8,462	Balance Sheet			Total balance sheet	8,685,480	10,015,264	Shareholders' equity	230,527	222,621	Debt securities	8,432,623	9,759,471
	31/12/2016	31/12/2015																											
Income Statement	Audited	Audited																											
Net banking income	16,672	18,634																											
Gross operating income	12,292	13,938																											
Net income	7,906	8,462																											
Balance Sheet																													
Total balance sheet	8,685,480	10,015,264																											
Shareholders' equity	230,527	222,621																											
Debt securities	8,432,623	9,759,471																											

		<p><u>Cash flows (in EUR)</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>31/12/2016 Audited</th> <th>31/12/2015 Audited</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Net cash flow from operating activities</td> <td>1,105,307</td> <td>363,437</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net cash flow relating to investment activities</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net cash flow relating to financing activities</td> <td>(1,326,761)</td> <td>(143,462)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Changes in net cash</td> <td>(221,454)</td> <td>219,975</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>8,002</td> <td>229,456</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since the last published annual audited accounts.</p> <p>There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer since the end of the last financial period for which financial statements have been published.</p>		31/12/2016 Audited	31/12/2015 Audited	Net cash flow from operating activities	1,105,307	363,437	Net cash flow relating to investment activities	-	-	Net cash flow relating to financing activities	(1,326,761)	(143,462)	Changes in net cash	(221,454)	219,975	Total	8,002	229,456
	31/12/2016 Audited	31/12/2015 Audited																		
Net cash flow from operating activities	1,105,307	363,437																		
Net cash flow relating to investment activities	-	-																		
Net cash flow relating to financing activities	(1,326,761)	(143,462)																		
Changes in net cash	(221,454)	219,975																		
Total	8,002	229,456																		
B.13	Description of any recent events particular to the Issuer which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer's solvency	Not applicable. There have been no recent events which the Issuer considers material to the investors since the end of the last financial period for which financial statements have been published.																		
B.14	Statement as to whether the Issuer is dependent upon other entities within the Group	<p>Please see item B.5 above for Issuer's position within the Group.</p> <p>The Issuer, acting as lender, entered with Société Générale, acting as borrower (the "Borrower"), into a facility agreement (the "Facility Agreement"). In order to secure the full and timely payment of all financial obligations which are or will be owed by Société Générale to the Issuer under the Facility Agreement, the Issuer, acting as beneficiary, and Société Générale, in its capacity as Borrower, entered into one or several collateral security agreements (the "Collateral Security Agreements") setting forth the terms and conditions upon which (i) Société Générale shall transfer to the benefit of the Issuer, by way of transfers of full title (<i>remise en pleine propriété à titre de garantie</i>) or pledge pursuant to Articles L.211-36 <i>et seq.</i> of the French <i>Code monétaire et financier</i> (the "French Monetary and Financial Code") or by way of assignment as security under Dailly law (<i>cession Dailly à titre de garantie</i>) pursuant to Articles L.313-23 <i>et seq.</i> of the French Monetary and Financial Code, public exposures complying with the eligibility criteria provided for by Article L.513-4 and L.513-5 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and (ii) Société Générale shall transfer to the Issuer certain amounts as cash collateral (<i>gage espèces</i>) upon the occurrence of certain downgrading events relating to Société Générale.</p> <p>The Issuer relies on third parties who have agreed to perform services for the Issuer and has entered at the date of the Base Prospectus in several contracts. In particular, the Issuer relies on Société Générale or, as the case may be, its affiliates or successors, for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the management of its operations in accordance with the provisions of Article L.513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; - the ALM and treasury management including the hedging strategy; - the bookkeeping and regulatory reports productions; - the supervision obligations; - the management of risks; 																		

		<p>- the administrative, legal and fiscal management; and</p> <p>- the opening and operating of its bank accounts.</p> <p>Without prejudice to the provisions of the Collateral Security Agreement, the Issuer is exposed to the credit risk of Société Générale in capacity as Borrower under the advances granted by the Issuer in accordance with the Facility Agreement.</p> <p>Due to the fact that Société Générale is acting in several capacities in the operation of the Issuer, potential conflicts of interest may arise during the life of the Programme.</p>
B.15	Description of the Issuer's principal activities	<p>In accordance with Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code which defines the exclusive purpose of the <i>sociétés de crédit foncier</i> and with Article 2 of its by-laws, the Issuer's exclusive purpose consists in carrying out the activities and operations below, whether in France or abroad:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) credit operations and assimilated operations within the terms set forth by regulations applicable to <i>sociétés de crédit foncier</i> and within the limits of its license; (ii) financing operations within the terms set forth by regulations applicable to <i>sociétés de crédit foncier</i> by means of issuance of <i>obligations foncières</i> or any other resources in accordance with the regulations applicable to <i>sociétés de crédit foncier</i>; and (iii) any ancillary activities expressly authorized by the texts on <i>sociétés de crédit foncier</i> for the achievement of its exclusive corporate purpose. <p>The establishment of the Issuer takes place as part of the Société Générale refinancing and is intended to lower the overall cost of funding for the Société Générale Group by mobilising eligible assets at a competitive cost. The Issuer's assets are limited to (i) public exposures complying with the provisions of Article L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and (ii) assets assimilated to those public exposures, as defined in Article L.513-5 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.</p>
B.16	To the extent known to the Issuer, whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom, and nature of such control	<p>At the date of the Base Prospectus, the Issuer is owned at 99.9 % by Société Générale and the remainder is owned by SOGEPARTS, a fully-owned Société Générale's affiliate, which holds one share of the Issuer share capital.</p>
B.17	Credit ratings assigned to the Issuer or its debt securities	<p>Notes to be issued under the Programme are expected to be rated AAA by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service Limited (together, the "Rating Agencies").</p> <p>The rating of the Notes will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p>As of the date of this Base Prospectus, each of the Rating Agencies is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EU) No. 1060/2009, as amended and is included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website (https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk).</p> <p>A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change, or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.</p>

<i>Section C – Securities</i>		
C.1	Description of the type and the class of the securities being admitted to trading, including any security identification number	<p>The Notes will be issued in series (each a "Series") having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a "Tranche") on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p>Form of the Notes The Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form ("Dematerialised Notes") or in materialised form ("Materialised Notes").</p> <p>Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be issued in bearer form (<i>au porteur</i>) or in registered form (<i>au nominatif</i>) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant holder, in either fully registered form (<i>au nominatif pur</i>) or administered form (<i>au nominatif administré</i>). No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of Dematerialised Notes.</p> <p>Materialised Notes will be in bearer form only. A temporary global certificate in bearer form without interest coupons attached will initially be issued in respect of each Tranche of Materialised Notes. Materialised Notes may only be issued outside France.</p> <p>Notes may not be offered or resold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons.</p> <p>Clearing system The French Notes will be accepted for clearance through Euroclear France as central depository in relation to Dematerialised Notes and Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("Clearstream, Luxembourg"), Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("Euroclear") or any other clearing system that may be agreed between the Issuer, the fiscal agent in respect of the Programme (the "Fiscal Agent") and the relevant dealer in relation to Materialised Notes.</p> <p>Notes identification number The ISIN code and the common code of the Notes will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p>
C.2	Currency of the securities issue	Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Notes may be issued in Euro, US dollars, Yen, Swiss francs and in any other currency (with the exception of Renminbi), as specified in the Final Terms.
C.5	Description of any restriction on the free transferability of the securities	Not Applicable. There is no restriction on the free transferability of the Notes (subject to the applicable selling restrictions in various jurisdictions).
C.8	Description of the rights attached to securities, including ranking and limitations to those rights	<p>Issue Price Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount or premium to their nominal amount.</p> <p>Denomination Notes will be issued in such denomination(s) as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.</p> <p>Notes having a maturity of less than one year in respect of which the</p>

		<p>issue proceeds are to be accepted in the United Kingdom will constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and have a denomination of at least £100,000 or its equivalent.</p> <p>Dematerialised Notes will be issued in one (1) denomination only.</p> <p><i>Status of the Notes and Privilège</i></p> <p>The Notes are issued under Articles L.513-2 to L.513-27 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. The Notes benefit from the <i>privilège</i> defined in Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (the "<i>Privilège</i>").</p> <p>The principal and interest of the Notes (and where applicable any Receipts and Coupons) will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and privileged obligations of the Issuer, and the Notes will rank, <i>pari passu</i> and without any preference among themselves and equally and rateably with all other present or future notes (including the Notes of all other Series) and other resources raised by the Issuer benefiting from the <i>Privilège</i> (all as described in "Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Status").</p> <p><i>Negative Pledge</i></p> <p>Not applicable. There is no negative pledge clause.</p> <p><i>Events of default</i></p> <p>Not applicable. There is no event of default clause.</p> <p><i>Taxation</i></p> <p>All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within any jurisdiction or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.</p> <p>If any law should require that such payments be subject to withholding or deduction, the Issuer will not be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of any such withholding or deduction.</p> <p><i>Governing law</i></p> <p>The Notes (and, where applicable, the Receipts, Coupons and Talons) are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.</p>
C.9	<p>Nominal interest rate</p> <p>Date from which interest becomes payable and due dates for interest</p> <p>Fixed rate</p> <p>Floating rate</p>	<p>Please also refer to the information provided in item C.8 above.</p> <p><i>Nominal Interest Rates</i></p> <p>The Notes can be Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes, Fixed/Floating Rate Notes or Zero Coupon Notes.</p> <p><i>Date from which interest becomes payable and due dates thereof</i></p> <p>Such dates will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p> <p><i>Fixed Rate Notes</i></p> <p>Fixed interest will be payable in arrear on the date or dates in each year specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p><i>Floating Rate Notes</i></p>

	<p>Maturity date and arrangements for amortisation of the loan, including the repayment procedures</p>	<p>Floating Rate Notes will bear interest determined separately for each Series as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by the June 2013 FBF Master Agreement, as published by the <i>Fédération Bancaire Française</i>, in their updated version applicable as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the relevant Series; or (ii) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., in their updated version applicable as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the relevant Series; or (iii) by reference to LIBOR, EONIA or EURIBOR, <p>in each case plus or minus any applicable margin, if any, and calculated and payable as indicated in the applicable Final Terms. Floating Rate Notes may also have a maximum rate of interest, a minimum rate of interest or both.</p> <p>Unless a higher minimum rate of interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the minimum rate of interest, being the relevant rate of interest plus any relevant margin, shall be deemed equal to zero.</p> <p>Fixed/Floating Rate Notes Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate (i) that the Issuer may elect to convert on the date set out in the Final Terms from a Fixed Rate to a Floating Rate, or from a Floating Rate to a Fixed Rate or (ii) that will automatically change from a Fixed Rate to a Floating Rate or from a Floating Rate to a Fixed Rate on the date set out in the Final Terms.</p> <p>Zero Coupon Notes Zero Coupon Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount to it and will not bear interest.</p> <p>Maturities Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, the Notes will have a minimum maturity of one month from the date of original issue as specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p> <p>An extended maturity date may be specified in the relevant Final Terms of a Series of Notes in accordance with the applicable Conditions.</p> <p>Redemption Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the maturity date at the final redemption amount determined in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.</p> <p>Redemption prior to the maturity date The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of each Tranche will state whether such Notes may be redeemed prior to their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer (either in whole or in part). The Notes will also be redeemed prior to their stated maturity in case of illegality.</p> <p>Redemption by Instalments The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Notes that are redeemable in two or more instalments will set out the dates on which,</p>
--	---	---

	<p>Indication of yield</p> <p>Name of representative of debt security holders</p>	<p>and the amounts in which, such Notes may be redeemed.</p> <p><i>Yield to maturity</i> The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Fixed Rate Notes will set out an indication of the yield applicable if the Notes are held until their maturity.</p> <p><i>Representation of the Noteholders</i> In respect of any Tranche of Notes issued inside France, the relevant Final Terms shall specify "Full Masse" and the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a Masse and the provisions of the French <i>Code de Commerce</i> (the "French Commercial Code") relating to the Masse shall apply as completed by the provisions contained in the Terms and Conditions.</p> <p>If the Notes are issued outside France for the purpose of Article L.228-90 of the French Commercial Code, the relevant Final Terms will specify that "Contractual Masse" is applicable and the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a Masse. The Masse will be governed by the provisions of the French Commercial Code with the exception of Articles L.228-48, L.228-59, L.228-71, R.228-63, R.228-65, R.228-67 and R.228-69, subject to the provisions of the Terms and Conditions.</p>
C.10	<p>If the security has a derivative component in the interest payment, provide clear and comprehensive explanation to help investors understand how the value of their investment is affected by the value of the underlying instrument(s), especially under the circumstances when the risks are most evident</p>	<p>Not applicable. Payments of interest on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component.</p>
C.11	<p>Whether the securities issued are or will be the object of an application for admission to trading, with a view to their distribution in a regulated market or other equivalent markets with indication of the markets in question</p>	<p>Application may be made for the Notes to be listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or on any other Regulated Market in the EEA in accordance with the Prospectus Directive and/or any other market as specified in the relevant Final Terms. As specified in the relevant Final Terms, a Series of Notes may be unlisted.</p>
Section D – Risks		
D.2	<p>Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Issuer</p>	<p>Risks factors linked to the Issuer and its activity include the following:</p> <p><i>Risks related to the Issuer</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Sole liability of the Issuer under the Notes</i>: the Issuer has sole liability under the Notes; the Notes will not be obligations or responsibilities of any other person; • <i>Impact of legal and regulatory changes</i>: the Issuer is subject to

		<p>legal and regulatory changes that could materially affect the Issuer's business or the value of its assets;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Reliance of the Issuer on third parties</i>: the Issuer has entered into agreements with a number of third parties (including Société Générale) and therefore relies on due performance of these third parties; • <i>Bank counterparties risk</i>: the Issuer is exposed to the bank counterparties risks in relation to its hedging operations, its bank accounts and the replacement assets representing exposure on such bank counterparties; • <i>Substitution risk</i>: when the Issuer shall replace a counterparty, the Issuer is exposed to a substitution risk, i.e. a risk of delay or inability to appoint a substitute entity with respect to the time limits contractually agreed; • <i>Conflicts of interests in respect of Société Générale</i>: as some counterparties (including Société Générale) act as several capacities, the Issuer is exposed to conflicts of interest; • <i>Risk related to French insolvency laws</i>: insolvency and safeguard laws in France could limit the ability of the Noteholders to enforce their rights under the Notes; and • <i>Resolution procedures under the European Bank Recovery and Resolution framework may have a limited impact on the Issuer's liabilities</i>: although there is some exemption benefiting to covered bonds with respect to conversion or write down measures on liabilities, the application of any resolution measure or any suggestion of such application with respect to the Issuer, could materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders for the remaining part of their rights which exceeds and is not covered by the value of the cover pool security. <p><i>Risks related to the assets of the Issuer</i></p> <p><i>Credit risk on the assets of the Issuer generally</i></p> <p>The Issuer bears a general credit risk on its assets as its ability to make payments under the Notes depends of its assets which mainly consist in (i) the advances made available to Société Générale under the Facility Agreement and, (ii) in case of event of default under the Facility Agreement and the enforcement of the collateral security, in the public exposures transferred as security by Société Générale under the Collateral Security Agreement; this risk being mitigated by the two (2) following elements :</p> <p>(x) <i>eligibility criteria</i>: the public exposures are to be selected as to comply with the legal eligibility criteria, as provided in Articles L. 513-4 and L. 513-5 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, such as being public exposures consisting in loans or off-balance-sheet exposures to or totally guaranteed by central governments, central banks, public institutions or local authorities or their groups located in a Member State of the European Union or within the European Economic Area, in the United States of America, Switzerland, Japan, Canada, Australia or New Zealand, or if not located in those jurisdictions, public entities complying with specific limits and level of credit assessment given by a rating agency recognised by the French Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution, or securities assimilated to public exposures subject to comply with specific limits, and</p> <p>(y) <i>cover ratio between assets and privileged debts</i>: the Issuer must at all times comply with a cover ratio provided by the regulatory framework applicable to it.</p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>Risks related to the collateral security</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>No interpretation by French courts of rules applicable to collateral security:</i> the collateral security over the public exposures is governed by French legal provisions implementing the European directive on financial collateral arrangements and such French legal provisions have not yet been interpreted by French judges; - <i>Impact of the hardening period on the collateral security:</i> although there might be some arguments to consider that this risk is mitigated in respect of the Issuer, there is an uncertainty as to whether the French regime for financial collateral arrangements also protect against certain nullity of hardening period (<i>période suspecte</i>); - <i>Disproportionate guarantee:</i> although there might be some arguments to consider that this risk is mitigated in respect of the Issuer, there is an uncertainty as to whether the rules on disproportionate guarantee provided by the French bankruptcy law would apply to the collateral security; - <i>No prior notification to debtors under the public exposures transferred as collateral security:</i> since the debtors and, as the case may be, their guarantors under the public exposures transferred as collateral security are only notified of the transfer by way of security of the public exposures to the Issuer in case of enforcement of the collateral security, (i) there is a risk that the debtors or their guarantors raise defences existing prior to any notification or which relate to set off for closely connected claims, (ii) there is no guarantee that the notification of the debtors or their guarantors will be made at the times required and (iii) until notification has been made, the Issuer bears a commingling risk over Société Générale in respect of collections under the public exposures in case of bankruptcy of Société Générale; - <i>Maintenance of value of the collateral security:</i> the failure by Société Générale to maintain the value of the collateral security over the public exposures prior to enforcement up to an amount sufficient to cover the Notes may result in the Issuer having insufficient funds to meet its obligations under the Notes; and - <i>Debtors' ability to pay following enforcement of the collateral security:</i> the Issuer relies on the public exposures debtors' or their guarantors' ability to pay under the public exposures; the failure to pay of these debtors or their guarantors may affect the liability of the Issuer to make payments under the Notes. <p><i>Risks relating to the operations of the Issuer</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Interest and currency risks:</i> the Issuer is exposed to interest risks and, could be exposed to currency risks and in order to mitigate or hedge such interest and/or currency risks, the Issuer uses different coverage mechanisms; - <i>Liquidity risk:</i> the Issuer is exposed to liquidity risks. A société de crédit foncier must ensure : (i) at any time the funding of its liquidity needs over a period of 180 calendar days in accordance with Article R.513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (ii) pursuant to the CRBF Regulation, as amended, that the average life of the eligible assets held by them, up to the minimum amount required to comply with the cover ratio referred to in Article R.513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, does not exceed more than 18 months the average life of its liabilities benefiting from the <i>Privilège</i>; and
--	--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Operational risks:</i> the Issuer having no human or own technical resources, it relies on Société Générale operating and its security policy as well as operating procedures.
D.3	<p>Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Notes</p>	<p>There are certain risk factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the risks related to the Notes issued under the Programme including the following:</p> <p><i>General risks related to the Notes</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - need for independent review and advice; - assessment of investment suitability: the Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors; - existence of potential conflicts of interest; - legality of purchase; - binding decision of meetings of Noteholders regarding the modification of the terms and conditions applicable to the Notes; - no assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to French law or administrative practices after the date of this Base Prospectus; - provisions relating to meetings of Noteholders being overridden by the French insolvency law; - absence of legal or tax advice; - CRD IV package could affect the risk weighting of the Notes in respect of certain investors to the extent that those investors are subject to the new guidelines resulting from the implementation of the CRD IV package; - taxation: potential purchasers and sellers of the Notes should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or documentary charges or duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the jurisdiction where the Notes are transferred or other jurisdictions; - withholding taxes and no gross-up obligation; - transactions on the Notes could be subject to a future European financial transactions tax; - U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) withholding risk; - Common Reporting Standards risk; - forecasts and estimates; and - credit rating does not reflect all risks relating to the Notes and any decline in the Issuer's or the Notes' credit ratings, or changes in rating methodologies, may affect the market value of the Notes. <p><i>Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - any optional redemption of the Notes by the Issuer where such feature is applicable; - early redemption when reinvestment risks circumstances are not advantageous for the Noteholders; - particular features of Fixed Rate Notes; - particular features of Floating Rate Notes; - particular features of Fixed / Floating Rate Notes; - Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium from their nominal amount;

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - particular features of Zero Coupon Notes; and - Notes having an Extended Maturity Date may be redeemed after their initially scheduled maturity date. <p><i>Risks related to the market generally</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - risks related to the market value of the Notes being affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and depending on a number of factors (including economic, financial and political events and factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the Notes are traded); - an active trading secondary market for the Notes not developing; - the exchange rate risk and exchange controls: as a result investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal; and - legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments. <p>Prospective investors shall take their decision to invest in the Notes after a thorough reading of the information contained in the Base Prospectus, as supplemented from time to time, and are invited to seek advice from their own advisers as regard to the legal, taxation and related aspects.</p>
<i>Section E – Offer</i>		
E.2b	Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds when different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks	The net proceeds of the issues of the Notes will be used for financing or refinancing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the granting of advances under the Facility Agreement; and (b) from time to time, the granting or acquisition of the other assets of the Issuer, in accordance with its by-laws (<i>statuts</i>) and Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.
E.3	Description of the terms and conditions of the offer	Not Applicable. The Programme does not allow any offer to the public of the Notes.
E.4	Description of any interest that is material to the issue including conflicting interests	The applicable Final Terms will specify whether any person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer.
E.7	Estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer	The estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

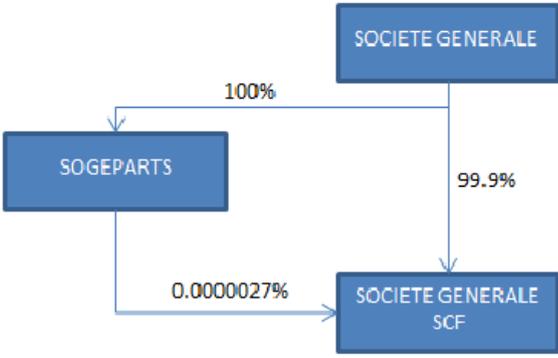
2. RESUME DU PROGRAMME

Les résumés sont constitués d'éléments d'information, qui sont connus sous le nom d'"**Éléments**". Ces **Éléments** sont numérotés dans les sections A à E (A.1—E.7)

Le présent résumé contient tous les **Éléments** devant être inclus dans un résumé pour ce type de titres et d'émetteur. Comme certains **Éléments** ne sont pas requis, il peut y avoir des écarts dans la séquence de numérotation des **Éléments**.

Même si un **Élément** peut être requis dans le résumé en raison du type de titres ou d'émetteur, il est possible qu'aucune information pertinente ne puisse être donnée au titre de cet **Élément**. Dans ce cas une courte description de l'**Élément** est incluse dans le résumé avec la mention « Sans objet ».

Section A – Introduction et avertissements		
A.1	Avertissement	<p>Le présent résumé est communiqué dans le cadre de l'émission de titres de droit français (les "Titres") ayant une valeur nominale de moins de 100.000 euros (ou si les Titres ont une valeur nominale exprimée dans une devise autre que l'euro, l'équivalent dans cette autre devise à la date d'émission) émise conformément au Programme (défini ci-dessous).</p> <p>Le présent résumé doit être lu comme une introduction au prospectus de base daté du 19 juin 2017 ayant reçu le visa no. 17-277 de l'Autorité des Marchés Financiers le 19 juin 2017 relatif au programme <i>Euro Medium Term Note</i> d'un montant de 15.000.000.000 euros de l'Émetteur enregistré à Paris (le "Programme"). Toute décision d'investissement dans les Titres doit s'appuyer sur un examen exhaustif du Prospectus de Base dans son intégralité, incluant l'ensemble des documents incorporés par référence ci-après décrits, tout supplément qui pourrait être publié le cas échéant et des conditions définitives applicables aux tranches des Titres (les "Conditions Définitives").</p> <p>Lorsqu'une action concernant l'information contenue dans le présent Prospectus de Base est intentée devant un tribunal d'un État membre (un "État Membre") de l'Espace Economique Européen (l'"EEE") ou la Suisse, l'investisseur plaignant peut, selon la législation nationale de l'État Membre ou de la Suisse où l'action est engagée, avoir à supporter les frais de traduction du Prospectus de Base avant le début de toute procédure judiciaire.</p> <p>Aucune action en responsabilité civile ne peut être intentée dans un Etat Membre ou en Suisse contre une personne sur la seule base du présent résumé, y compris toute traduction y afférant, excepté si le contenu du résumé est trompeur, inexact ou contradictoire par rapport aux autres parties du Prospectus de Base (incluant l'ensemble des documents qui y sont incorporés par référence), ou s'il ne fournit pas, lu en combinaison avec les autres parties du Prospectus de Base (y compris l'ensemble des documents qui y sont incorporés par référence), les informations clés permettant d'aider les investisseurs lorsqu'ils envisagent d'investir dans les Titres.</p>
A.2	Consentement de l'Émetteur à l'utilisation du Prospectus	Sans objet. L'Émetteur ne donne pas son consentement pour l'utilisation du Prospectus de Base, tel que complété par le(s) supplément(s) y afférent(s) et des Conditions Définitives concernées.
Section B – Émetteur		
B.1	Raison sociale et nom commercial de l'Émetteur	Société Générale SCF ("l' Émetteur ").

B.2	Siège social et forme juridique de l'Émetteur, législation régissant les activités et pays d'origine	<p><i>Siège social</i> : 17, Cours Valmy, 92800 Puteaux, France</p> <p><i>Forme juridique</i> : société anonyme de droit français, dûment autorisée à exercer en France en tant qu'établissement de crédit spécialisé avec le statut de société de crédit foncier accordé par le Comité des établissements de crédit et des entreprises d'investissement, désormais dénommé l'Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution.</p> <p><i>Législation applicable à l'Émetteur</i> : droit français</p> <p><i>Pays d'immatriculation</i> : France</p>
B.4b	Description de toute tendance connue ayant des répercussions sur l'Émetteur et ses secteurs d'activité	Sans objet. Il n'y aucune tendance connue ayant des répercussions sur l'Émetteur et sur ses secteurs d'activité.
B.5	Description du groupe de l'Émetteur et de la place qu'y occupe l'Émetteur	<p>L'Émetteur est une filiale du groupe Société Générale, composé de la société mère, Société Générale, et de ses filiales consolidées (ensemble le "Groupe").</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Diagramme du Groupe de l'Émetteur</p>  <pre> graph TD SG[SOCIETE GENERALE] -- 100% --> SOGEPARTS[SOGEPARTS] SG -- 99.9% --> SGC[SOCIETE GENERALE SCF] SOGEPARTS -- 0.0000027% --> SGC </pre>
B.9	Montant de la prévision ou de l'estimation du bénéfice	Sans objet. L'Émetteur ne fournit aucune prévision ni estimation de son bénéfice.
B.10	Description de la nature des éventuelles réserves sur les informations historiques contenues dans le rapport d'audit	Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de réserve dans les rapports des commissaires aux comptes.

B.12	Informations financières historiques	<p>Données financières comparées (en milliers d'euros)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Compte de résultat</th> <th>31/12/2016 Audité</th> <th>31/12/2015 Audité</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Produit net bancaire</td> <td>16.672</td> <td>18.634</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Résultat brut d'exploitation</td> <td>12.292</td> <td>13.938</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Résultat net</td> <td>7.906</td> <td>8.462</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Bilan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total du bilan consolidé</td> <td>8.685.480</td> <td>10.015.264</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fonds propres</td> <td>230.527</td> <td>222.621</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dettes représentées par un titre</td> <td>8.432.623</td> <td>9.759.471</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Flux de trésorerie (en euros)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>31/12/2016 Audité</th> <th>31/12/2015 Audité</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'exploitation</td> <td>1.105.307</td> <td>363.437</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'investissement</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités de financement</td> <td>(1.326.761)</td> <td>(143.462)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Variation de la trésorerie nette</td> <td>(221.454)</td> <td>219.975</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>8.002</td> <td>229.456</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Il n'y a pas eu de changement significatif défavorable dans les perspectives de l'Émetteur depuis la date de ses derniers états financiers vérifiés et publiés.</p> <p>Il n'y a pas eu de changement significatif dans la situation financière ou commerciale de l'Émetteur depuis la fin de la période couverte par les derniers états financiers publiés.</p>	Compte de résultat	31/12/2016 Audité	31/12/2015 Audité	Produit net bancaire	16.672	18.634	Résultat brut d'exploitation	12.292	13.938	Résultat net	7.906	8.462	Bilan			Total du bilan consolidé	8.685.480	10.015.264	Fonds propres	230.527	222.621	Dettes représentées par un titre	8.432.623	9.759.471		31/12/2016 Audité	31/12/2015 Audité	Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'exploitation	1.105.307	363.437	Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'investissement	-	-	Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités de financement	(1.326.761)	(143.462)	Variation de la trésorerie nette	(221.454)	219.975	Total	8.002	229.456
Compte de résultat	31/12/2016 Audité	31/12/2015 Audité																																										
Produit net bancaire	16.672	18.634																																										
Résultat brut d'exploitation	12.292	13.938																																										
Résultat net	7.906	8.462																																										
Bilan																																												
Total du bilan consolidé	8.685.480	10.015.264																																										
Fonds propres	230.527	222.621																																										
Dettes représentées par un titre	8.432.623	9.759.471																																										
	31/12/2016 Audité	31/12/2015 Audité																																										
Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'exploitation	1.105.307	363.437																																										
Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'investissement	-	-																																										
Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités de financement	(1.326.761)	(143.462)																																										
Variation de la trésorerie nette	(221.454)	219.975																																										
Total	8.002	229.456																																										
B.13	Description de tout évènement récent propre à l'Émetteur et présentant un intérêt significatif pour l'évaluation de sa solvabilité	Sans objet. Il n'y a pas d'évènement récent que l'Émetteur considère comme significatif pour les investisseurs depuis la fin de la période couverte par les derniers états financiers publiés.																																										
B.14	Déclaration concernant la dépendance de	Voir section B.5 ci-avant relative à l'actionnariat de l'Émetteur. L'Émetteur, agissant en tant que prêteur, a conclu avec Société Générale,																																										

	<p>l'Émetteur à l'égard des autres entités du groupe</p>	<p>agissant en tant qu'emprunteur (l'"Emprunteur") une convention de prêt (la "Convention de Prêt"). Afin de sécuriser le paiement intégral et en temps utile de toutes les obligations financières qui sont ou seront à la charge de Société Générale vis-à-vis de l'Émetteur au titre de la Convention de Prêt, l'Émetteur, en tant que bénéficiaire, et Société Générale, en tant qu'Emprunteur, ont conclu un ou plusieurs contrats de garantie avec constitution de sûretés (les "Contrats de Garantie") fixant les conditions dans lesquelles (i) Société Générale devra transférer au bénéfice de l'Émetteur, soit par une remise en pleine propriété à titre de garantie, soit par nantissement conformément aux articles L. 211-36 et suivants du Code monétaire et financier, soit par cession Dailly à titre de garantie conformément aux articles L. 313-23 et suivants du Code monétaire et financier, des expositions sur les personnes publiques répondant aux critères d'éligibilité posés par les articles L. 513-4 et L. 513-5 du Code monétaire et financier et (ii) Société Générale devra transférer à l'Émetteur certains montants en tant que gage-espèces en cas de dégradation de notation de Société Générale.</p> <p>L'Émetteur dépend de tierces parties ayant accepté d'exercer des prestations de services pour son compte. En particulier, l'Émetteur dépend de Société Générale ou de ses sociétés affiliées ou successeurs éventuels pour les activités suivantes :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - la gestion de ses opérations conformément aux dispositions de l'article L.513-15 du Code monétaire et financier ; - la gestion de son ALM et de sa trésorerie, y compris la stratégie de couverture ; - la tenue de sa comptabilité et la production des rapports réglementaires ; - la supervision de ses obligations ; - la gestion de ses risques ; - la gestion administrative, juridique et fiscale ; et - l'ouverture et la tenue de ses comptes bancaires. <p>Sans préjudice du Contrat de Garantie, l'Émetteur est exposé au risque de crédit de Société Générale en tant qu'Emprunteur au titre des prêts consentis par l'Émetteur en vertu de la Convention de Prêt.</p> <p>Société Générale intervenant à plusieurs titres dans les activités de l'Émetteur, des conflits d'intérêts sont susceptibles de survenir pendant la durée du Programme.</p>
<p>B.15</p>	<p>Description des principales activités de l'Émetteur</p>	<p>Conformément à l'article L.513-2 du Code monétaire et financier définissant l'objet exclusif des sociétés de crédit foncier et l'article 2 des statuts de l'Émetteur, l'activité exclusive de l'Émetteur est de mener les activités et opérations suivantes, tant en France qu'à l'étranger :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) opérations de crédit et opérations assimilées dans les conditions définies par les règles applicables aux sociétés de crédit foncier et dans les limites des autorisations accordées ; (ii) financement des opérations de crédit dans les conditions définies par les règles applicables aux sociétés de crédit foncier au travers de l'émission d'obligations foncières ou toute autre ressource conformément aux règles applicables aux sociétés de crédit foncier ; et (iii) toute activité auxiliaire expressément autorisée par les dispositions applicables aux sociétés de crédit foncier pour la réalisation

		<p>exclusive de son objet social.</p> <p>L'activité de l'Émetteur est dédiée au refinancement de Société Générale et a pour objectif de diminuer le coût global du financement par le Groupe Société Générale en mobilisant des actifs éligibles à un prix compétitif. Les éléments d'actifs de l'Émetteur sont limités par (i) les expositions sur les personnes publiques conformément à l'article L.513-4 du Code monétaire et financier et (ii) les éléments d'actifs assimilés à des expositions sur les personnes publiques, tels que définis à l'article L.513-5 du Code monétaire et financier.</p>
B.16	<p>Dans la mesure où ces informations sont connues de l'Émetteur, indiquer si celui-ci est détenu ou contrôlé, directement ou indirectement, et par qui ;</p> <p>Nature de ce contrôle</p>	<p>A la date du Prospectus de Base, l'Émetteur est détenu à 99,9 % par Société Générale et pour 0.01% par SOGEPARTS, une entité du Groupe Société Générale détenant chacun une action de l'Émetteur.</p>
B.17	<p>Notation attribuée à l'Émetteur ou à ses titres d'emprunt</p>	<p>Les Titres à émettre dans le cadre du Programme devraient être notés AAA par Standard & Poor's Ratings Services et Aaa par Moody's Investors Service Limited (ensemble, les "Agences de Notation").</p> <p>La notation des Titres sera précisée dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p>A la date du Prospectus de Base, chacune des Agences de Notation est établie dans l'Union Européenne et immatriculée conformément au Règlement (UE) n° 1060/2009, tel que modifié, et inscrite sur la liste des agences de notation publiée par l'Autorité Européenne des Marchés Financiers sur son site internet (https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk). Une notation ne constitue aucunement une recommandation d'acheter, de vendre ou de détenir des titres et peut faire l'objet à tout moment d'une suspension, d'un changement ou d'un retrait par l'agence de notation qui l'a attribuée.</p>
Section C – Titres concernés par le Programme		
C.1	<p>Description de la nature et de la catégorie des titres émis et admis à la négociation et indication de tout numéro d'identification des titres</p>	<p>Les Titres seront émis par séries (chacune une "Série"), ayant la même date d'émission ou des dates d'émission différentes, les autres modalités étant identiques. Chaque Série pourra être émise par tranches (chacune une "Tranche"), ayant la même date d'émission ou des dates d'émission différentes. Les modalités spécifiques à chaque Tranche seront indiquées dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p>Forme des Titres</p> <p>Les Titres peuvent être émis sous forme dématérialisée (les "Titres Dématérialisés") ou sous forme matérialisée (les "Titres Matérialisés").</p> <p>Les Titres Dématérialisés pourront, au gré de l'Émetteur, être émis au porteur ou au nominatif et, dans ce dernier cas, au gré du titulaire concerné, soit au nominatif pur, soit au nominatif administré. Aucun document ne sera émis en représentation des Titres Dématérialisés.</p> <p>Les Titres Matérialisés seront uniquement émis au porteur. Un certificat global temporaire relatif à chaque Tranche d'Titres Matérialisés sera</p>

		<p>initialement émis sans coupon d'intérêt. Les Titres Matérialisés pourront uniquement être émis hors de France.</p> <p>Les Titres ne pourront être proposées ni revendues aux États-Unis, ni pour le compte ou au bénéfice de ressortissants américains.</p> <p>Systemes de Compensation Les Titres pourront être compensées par Euroclear France agissant en tant que dépositaire central, pour les Titres Dématérialisés, et par Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("Clearstream, Luxembourg"), par Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("Euroclear") ou par tout autre système de compensation convenu entre l'Émetteur, l'agent financier responsable du Programme ("l'Agent Financier") et l'agent placeur compétent, pour les Titres Matérialisés.</p> <p>Numéro d'identification des Titres Le code ISIN et le code commun des Titres seront précisés dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p>
C.2	Devise de l'émission	Conformément aux lois, règlements et réglementation applicables, les Titres peuvent être émis en euros, en dollars américains, en yens, en francs suisses ou dans toute autre devise (à l'exception du Renminbi) prévue dans les Conditions Définitives.
C.5	Description de toute restriction imposée à la libre négociabilité des titres	Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de restriction à la libre négociabilité des Titres (sous réserve de l'application de restrictions de vente dans certaines juridictions).
C.8	Description des droits attachés aux titres, y compris leur rang et toute restriction qui leur est applicable	<p>Prix d'émission Les Titres pourront être émis à leur valeur nominale ou avec une décote ou une prime par rapport à leur valeur nominale.</p> <p>Valeur nominale Les Titres seront émis à la valeur nominale ou aux valeurs nominales convenue(s) entre l'Émetteur et l'/les Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s), tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives.</p> <p>Les Titres ayant une maturité de moins de un an dont les produits de l'émission sont acceptés au Royaume Uni constitueront des dépôts pour l'application de l'interdiction de l'acceptation des dépôts visée à la section 19 du <i>Financial Services and Markets Act</i> de 2000 à moins qu'ils ne soient émis auprès d'une catégorie limitée d'investisseurs professionnels et qu'ils n'aient une valeur nominale d'au moins 100 000£ ou équivalente.</p> <p>Les Titres Dématérialisés n'auront qu'une seule (1) valeur nominale d'émission.</p> <p>Statut des Titres et Privilège Les Titres seront émis conformément aux articles L.513-2 à L.513-27 du Code monétaire et financier. Les Titres bénéficient du privilège défini à l'article L.513-11 du Code monétaire et financier (le "Privilège"). Le principal et les intérêts des Titres (et, le cas échéant, tous Coupons ou Reçus) constitueront des engagements directs, inconditionnels, non subordonnés et privilégiés de l'Émetteur, venant au même rang, <i>pari passu</i>, sans aucune préférence entre eux et au même rang que tous les autres engagements présents ou futurs (y compris les Titres d'autres Séries) et à toute autre ressource recueillie par l'Émetteur et bénéficiant du Privilège (tel que décrit dans les "Modalités des Titres- Rang").</p>

		<p>Maintien des Titres à leur rang Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de clause de maintien des Titres à leur rang.</p> <p>Cas de défaut Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de clause de cas de défaut.</p> <p>Fiscalité Tous paiements de principal, d'intérêts ou d'autres revenus par ou pour le compte de l'Émetteur relatifs à tout Titre, Reçu ou Coupon seront effectués sans aucune retenue à la source ou prélèvement au titre de tout impôt, taxe, droit, contribution ou charge gouvernementale de toute nature, imposé, prélevé ou collecté par ou pour le compte de toute juridiction ou l'une de ses autorités pouvant exiger un impôt, à moins qu'une telle retenue à la source ou un tel prélèvement ne soit imposé par la loi.</p> <p>Si une législation exigeait que de tels paiements soient soumis à une retenue à la source ou un prélèvement, l'Émetteur ne sera pas tenu de majorer ses paiements pour compenser une telle retenue à la source ou un tel prélèvement.</p> <p>Droit applicable Les Titres (et, le cas échéant, les Reçus, Coupons et Talons) sont régis par les, et devront être interprétés conformément aux, dispositions du droit français.</p>
C.9	<p>Taux d'intérêt nominal</p> <p>Date d'entrée en jouissance et date d'échéance des intérêts</p> <p>Taux Fixe</p> <p>Taux Variable</p>	<p>Se reporter également aux informations fournies au point C.8 ci-dessus.</p> <p>Taux d'intérêt nominal Les Titres pourront être des Titres à Taux Fixe, des Titres à Taux Variable, des Titres à Taux Fixe/Variable ou des Titres Zéro Coupon.</p> <p>Date d'entrée en jouissance et date d'échéance des intérêts Ces dates seront indiquées dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p>Titres à Taux Fixe Les intérêts à taux fixe seront payables à terme échu à la date ou aux dates de chaque année prévues par les Conditions Définitives.</p> <p>Titres à Taux Variable Les Titres à Taux Variable porteront intérêt déterminé de façon différente pour chaque Série, comme suit :</p> <p>(i) sur la même base que le taux variable applicable à une opération d'échange de taux d'intérêt notionnel dans la Devise Précisée applicable, conformément à la Convention-Cadre FBF de juin 2013, telle que publiée par la Fédération Bancaire Française, dans sa version mise à jour applicable à la date d'émission de la première Tranche d'une même Série, ou</p> <p>(ii) sur la même base que le taux variable applicable à une opération d'échange de taux d'intérêt notionnel dans la Devise Précisée, conformément à un contrat incluant les Définitions ISDA 2006 telles que publiées par l'<i>International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.</i>, dans sa version mise à jour applicable à la date d'émission de la première Tranche d'une même Série, ou</p> <p>(iii) par référence au LIBOR, à l'EONIA ou à l'EURIBOR,</p> <p>dans chaque cas, tel qu'ajusté à la hausse ou à la baisse en fonction des</p>

		Si les Titres sont émis hors de France, pour les besoins de l'article L.228-90 du Code de commerce, les Conditions Définitives applicables spécifieront que la « Masse Contractuelle » est applicable et les Titulaires seront groupés automatiquement, au titre de toutes les Tranches d'une même Série, pour la défense de leurs intérêts communs en une Masse. La Masse sera régie par les dispositions du Code de commerce, à l'exception des articles L.228 48, L.228 59, L.228-71, R.228-63, R.228-65, R.228-67 et R.228-69, sous réserve des Modalités de Titres.
C.10	Lorsque le paiement des intérêts produits par la valeur émise est lié à un instrument dérivé, fournir des explications claires et exhaustives de nature à permettre aux investisseurs de comprendre comment la valeur de leur investissement est influencée par celle du ou des instrument(s) sous-jacent(s), en particulier dans les cas où les risques sont les plus évidents	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé.
C.11	Si les titres font ou feront l'objet d'une demande d'admission à la négociation, en vue de leur distribution sur un marché réglementé ou sur des marchés équivalents avec l'indication des marchés en question	Une demande pourra être présentée pour la cotation des Titres et leur admission aux négociations sur Euronext Paris et/ou sur tout autre marché réglementé de l'EEE conformément à la Directive Prospectus et/ou sur tout autre marché, comme indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables. Une Série de Titres pourra ne pas être cotée, si les Conditions Définitives applicables le prévoient.
Section D – Risques		
D.2	Informations clés sur les principaux risques propres à l'Émetteur	<p>Les facteurs de risques liés à l'Émetteur et à son activité incluent notamment :</p> <p>Risques relatifs à l'Émetteur</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Responsabilité exclusive des Titres pesant sur l'Émetteur</i> : l'Émetteur assume la responsabilité exclusive des Titres ; aucune autre personne n'assumera d'obligations ou de responsabilités relativement aux Titres ; - <i>Impact des modifications législatives et réglementaires</i> : l'Émetteur est exposé au risque de modifications législatives et réglementaires qui pourraient affecter son activité ou la valeur de ses actifs ; - <i>Dépendance de l'Émetteur à l'égard de tiers</i> : l'Émetteur a conclu des contrats avec un certain nombre de tiers (notamment Société Générale) et dépend de leur bonne exécution par ces tiers ; - <i>Risque de contreparties bancaires</i> : l'Émetteur est exposé aux risques liés à une exposition envers des contreparties bancaires

		<p>pour les opérations de couverture, la tenue de ses comptes bancaires et le remplacement des actifs représentant une exposition sur ces contreparties bancaires ;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Risque de substitution</i> : lorsqu'il doit remplacer une contrepartie, l'Émetteur est exposé au risque de substitution, c'est-à-dire au risque de retard ou d'impossibilité de nomination d'une entité de substitution dans les délais contractuellement prévus ; - <i>Conflits d'intérêts liés à Société Générale</i> : certaines contreparties (y compris Société Générale) agissant en plusieurs qualités, l'Émetteur est exposé à des conflits d'intérêts ; - <i>Risque relatif aux lois françaises sur les procédures d'insolvabilité</i> : les lois françaises sur les procédures d'insolvabilité et la sauvegarde des entreprises en difficulté pourraient limiter la capacité des porteurs à exercer leurs droits par voie d'exécution en vertu des Titres ; et - <i>Procédures de résolution dans le cadre du dispositif européen sur le redressement et la résolution bancaires pouvant avoir un impact limité sur les dettes de l'Émetteur</i> : bien qu'il existe quelques exemptions bénéficiant aux obligations foncières relativement aux mesures de conversion ou d'abandon de dettes, l'application d'une mesure de résolution, ou la suggestion d'une telle application, à l'Émetteur pourrait affecter défavorablement les droits des porteurs de Titres pour la part de leurs droits qui excède et qui n'est pas couverte par la valeur des actifs remis en garantie. <p>Risques relatifs aux actifs de l'Émetteur</p> <p><i>Risques de crédit sur les actifs de l'Émetteur en général</i></p> <p>L'Émetteur supporte un risque de crédit sur ses actifs dans la mesure où sa capacité à effectuer des paiements liés aux Titres dépend de ses actifs qui consistent principalement (i) en des avances octroyées par Société Générale en exécution de la Convention de Prêt et, (ii) en cas de survenance d'un cas de défaut au titre de la Convention de Prêt et la réalisation de la garantie financière, des expositions sur les personnes publiques transférées à titre de garantie conformément au Contrat de Garantie ; ce risque étant atténué par les deux (2) éléments suivants :</p> <p>(x) <i>critères d'éligibilité</i> : les expositions sur les personnes publiques doivent être sélectionnées en conformité avec les critères d'éligibilité, tels que définis aux articles L. 513-4 et L. 513-5 du Code monétaire et financier, c'est-à-dire être des expositions sur personnes publiques consistant en des prêts ou des engagements hors bilan sur ou totalement garantis par les administrations centrales, les banques centrales, les établissements publics ou les collectivités territoriales ou leurs groupements localisés dans un Etat membre de l'Union européenne ou dans un Etat partie à l'accord sur l'Espace économique européen, aux Etats-Unis d'Amérique, en Suisse, au Japon, au Canada, en l'Australie ou en Nouvelle-Zélande, ou si les personnes publiques ne sont pas localisées dans ces Etats, des personnes publiques respectant des limites spécifiques et des évaluations de crédit établies par des agences de notation reconnues par l'Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution, ou des titres assimilés aux expositions sur personnes publiques sous réserve de respecter certaines limites spécifiques,</p> <p>(y) <i>ratio de couverture entre les actifs et les dettes privilégiés</i> : l'Émetteur doit à tout moment se conformer à un ratio de couverture prévu par la</p>
--	--	---

		<p>réglementation qui lui est applicable.</p> <p><i>Risques relatifs à la garantie financière</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Absence d'interprétation par les juridictions françaises des règles applicables à la garantie financière</i> : la garantie financière portant sur les expositions sur les personnes publiques est régie par les dispositions légales françaises qui transposent la directive européenne sur les garanties financières et ces dispositions légales françaises n'ont pas encore été interprétées par les magistrats français ; - <i>Impact de la période suspecte sur la garantie financière</i> : bien qu'il existe des arguments pour considérer que ce risque est atténué s'agissant de l'Émetteur, il existe une incertitude sur la question de savoir si le régime français applicable aux garanties financières protège également de certaines nullités de la période suspecte ; - <i>Garantie disproportionnée</i> : bien qu'il existe des arguments pour considérer que ce risque est atténué s'agissant de l'Émetteur, il existe une incertitude sur la question de savoir si les règles relatives à la garantie disproportionnée prévues par la législation française sur la faillite s'appliqueraient à la garantie financière ; - <i>Absence de notification préalable aux débiteurs des expositions sur personnes publiques transférées à titre de garantie financière</i> : étant donné que les débiteurs et leurs garants éventuels, au titre des expositions sur personnes publiques transférées à titre de garantie, ne sont notifiés du transfert à titre de garantie de ces expositions qu'en cas de réalisation de la garantie financière, (i) il existe un risque d'opposition des exceptions nées antérieurement à la notification ou de la compensation pour dettes connexes, (ii) il n'existe aucune garantie que la notification interviendra dans les délais requis et (iii) tant que la notification n'est pas intervenue, l'Émetteur supporte un risque de non-ségrégation des encaissements reçus au titre des expositions sur les personnes publiques par Société Générale en cas de faillite de Société Générale ; - <i>Maintien de la valeur de la garantie financière</i> : le défaut par Société Générale de maintenir la valeur de la garantie financière portant sur les expositions sur personnes publiques avant réalisation à un montant suffisant pour couvrir les Titres peut conduire l'Émetteur à ne pas avoir les fonds suffisants pour satisfaire ses obligations de paiement relatives aux Titres ; et - <i>Capacité des débiteurs des expositions sur personnes publiques à payer après réalisation de la garantie financière</i> : après réalisation de la garantie financière, l'Émetteur s'appuie sur la capacité de payer des débiteurs des expositions sur les personnes publiques et éventuellement leur garants publics ; tout défaut de paiement de la part de ces débiteurs ou de leur garants peut affecter la capacité de l'Émetteur de satisfaire ses obligations de paiement relatives aux Titres. <p><i>Risques relatifs aux opérations de l'Émetteur</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Risques de taux d'intérêt et de change</i> : l'Émetteur est exposé au risque de taux d'intérêt et pourrait être soumis à un risque de
--	--	---

		<p>change ; il met en place plusieurs mécanismes de couverture pour atténuer ou couvrir ces risques ;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Risque de liquidité</i> : l'Émetteur est exposé au risque de liquidité. Une société de crédit foncier doit assurer (i) à tout moment la couverture de ses besoins de trésorerie sur une période de 180 jours calendaires conformément à l'article R.513-7 du Code monétaire et financier et (ii), conformément au Règlement CRBF, tel qu'amendé, que la durée de vie moyenne des actifs éligibles qu'elle possède, jusqu'au montant minimal requis pour le ratio de couverture visé à l'article R.513-8 du Code monétaire et financier, n'excède pas de plus de 18 mois la durée de vie moyenne de ses engagements bénéficiant du Privilège ; et - <i>Risques opérationnels</i> : du fait qu'il ne dispose d'aucun moyen humain ou technique propre, l'Émetteur s'appuie sur le fonctionnement de Société Générale, sa politique de sécurité et ses procédures opérationnelles.
D.3	<p>Informations clés sur les principaux risques propres aux Titres</p>	<p>Certains facteurs de risques peuvent être importants dans l'évaluation des risques relatifs aux Titres émis sous Programme, notamment :</p> <p>Risques généraux relatifs aux Titres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - nécessité d'un examen et de conseils indépendants ; - évaluation de la pertinence des investissements : les Titres peuvent ne pas être un investissement approprié pour tous les investisseurs ; - existence de conflits d'intérêts potentiels ; - la licéité de l'achat ; - caractère obligatoire des décisions des assemblées des porteurs de Titres concernant la modification des modalités applicables aux Titres ; - aucune garantie ne peut être donnée sur l'impact de toute décision judiciaire ou changement du droit français ou des pratiques administratives à compter de la date de ce Prospectus de Base ; - dérogation aux dispositions relatives aux assemblées des porteurs de Titres par le droit français des procédures collectives ; - l'absence de conseils juridiques ou fiscaux ; - le paquet CRD IV pourrait affecter la pondération des risques des Titres à l'égard de certains investisseurs dans la mesure où ces investisseurs sont soumis aux nouvelles lignes directrices résultant de la transposition du paquet CRD IV ; - la fiscalité : les acquéreurs et vendeurs potentiels des Titres doivent être informés qu'ils pourraient devoir payer des taxes ou d'autres charges documentaires ou droits conformément aux lois et pratiques du pays où les Titres sont transférés ou autres juridictions ; - les retenues à la source et l'absence d'obligation de brutage ; - les opérations sur les Titres pourraient être soumises à une future taxe européenne sur les transactions financières ; - la loi américaine de retenue à la source, dite FATCA (<i>U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act</i>) ;

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - la réglementation CRS (<i>Common Reporting Standards</i>) ; - les prévisions et estimations ; et - la notation des Titres ne reflète pas tous les risques pesant sur les Titres et toute baisse de notation de l'Émetteur ou des Titres, ou tout changement dans les méthodologies de notation, peuvent affecter la valeur de marché des Titres. <p>Risques relatifs à une émission particulière de Titres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tout remboursement optionnel des Titres par l'Émetteur quand cette possibilité est applicable ; - remboursement anticipé dans des circonstances de risques de réinvestissement non avantageuses pour les titulaires de Titres ; - caractéristiques particulières des Titres à Taux Fixe ; - caractéristiques particulières des Titres à Taux Variable ; - caractéristiques particulières des Titres à Taux Fixe / Variable ; - Titres émis avec une décote substantielle ou une prime par rapport à leur montant nominal ; - caractéristiques particulières des Titres Zéro Coupon ; et - Titres à date de maturité étendue qui peuvent être remboursés après leur date de maturité initialement prévue. <p>Risques relatifs au marché en général</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - risques relatifs à la valeur de marché des Titres qui est affectée par la solvabilité de l'Émetteur et fonction d'un certain nombre d'autres facteurs (y compris les événements et les facteurs économiques, financiers et politiques qui affectent les marchés financiers en général et les bourses sur lesquelles les Titres sont négociés) ; - absence de marché secondaire actif pour les Titres ; - les risques de taux de change et de contrôles des changes : en conséquence, les investisseurs pourront recevoir moins d'intérêts ou de principal que prévu ou pas d'intérêts ou de principal ; et - des considérations juridiques tenant à l'investissement peuvent restreindre certains investissements. <p>Les investisseurs potentiels ne devront prendre leur décision d'investissement dans les Titres qu'après une lecture approfondie des informations contenues dans le Prospectus de Base, tel que modifié, et sont invités à consulter leurs propres conseillers quant aux aspects juridiques, fiscaux ou connexes.</p>
Section E – Offre		
E.2b	Raisons de l'offre et de l'utilisation du produit de l'offre lorsqu'il s'agit de raisons autres que la réalisation d'un bénéfice et/ou la couverture de certains risques	Le produit net de l'émission des Titres servira à financer ou refinancer : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) les octrois d'avances accordées aux termes de la Convention de Prêt ; (b) les octrois ou l'acquisition, à tout moment, d'autres actifs de l'Émetteur en conformité avec ses statuts et l'article L.513-2 du Code monétaire et financier.
E.3	Description des modalités et des conditions de l'offre	Sans objet. Le Programme ne permet pas l'offre au public des Titres.

E.4	Description de tout intérêt pouvant influencer sensiblement sur l'émission, y compris les intérêts conflictuels	Les Conditions Définitives applicables indiqueront si une personne impliquée dans l'offre des Titres a un intérêt significatif à cette offre.
E.7	Estimation des dépenses facturées à l'investisseur par l'Émetteur	Une estimation des frais imputés à l'investisseur par l'Émetteur sera précisée dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.

3. RISK FACTORS

The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in the Notes issued under the Programme. However, the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Notes are exhaustive. Investors must be aware that the list of factors set out below is not intended to be exhaustive and that other risks and uncertainties which, on the date of this Base Prospectus, are not known of by the Issuer, or are considered not to be relevant, may have a significant impact on the Issuer, its activities, its financial condition and the Notes. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and form their own opinion about risk factors prior to making any investment decision. Investors should in particular conduct their own analysis and evaluation of the risks relating to the Issuer, its financial condition and the Notes.

This section applies to the Notes. However, this Base Prospectus does not describe all of the risks of an investment in German Law Notes and investors or prospective investors should take their own advice, and consult their own financial, legal, tax and other advisers in relation to the risks attached to, or associated with, the German Law Notes or an investment in any of them including in light of such investors' particular circumstances.

The Issuer considers that the Notes shall only be purchased or subscribed by investors which are (or are advised by) financial institutions or other professional investors who have sufficient knowledge and experience to appropriately evaluate the risks associated with the Notes.

Words and expressions defined elsewhere in this Base Prospectus shall have the same meanings when used below.

I. RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE ISSUER

Sole liability of the Issuer under the Notes

The Issuer is the only entity which has obligations to pay principal and interest in respect of the Notes. The Notes will not be obligations or responsibilities of any other entity, including (but not limited to) Société Générale (in any capacity but in particular in its capacity as Arranger, Calculation Agent, Dealer, Fiscal Agent, Paying Agent and Principal Paying Agent) or any company within the Société Générale group, or the shareholders or directors or agents of any company in the same group of companies as any of them.

Impact of legal and regulatory changes

The Issuer is subject to financial services law, regulations, administrative actions and policies in each jurisdiction in which it carries on business. Changes in supervision and regulation, in particular in France, could materially affect the Issuer's business, the products and services offered or the value of its assets. Although the Issuer works closely with its regulators and continually monitors its environment, future changes in regulation, fiscal or other policies can be unpredictable and are beyond the control of the Issuer.

Reliance of the Issuer on third parties

The Issuer has entered into agreements with a number of third parties, which have agreed to perform services for the Issuer (in particular for the monitoring and the servicing of the eligible assets transferred as collateral security, for the hedging of its obligations under the Notes and for the provision of liquidity upon occurrence of certain rating trigger events and pursuant to the liquidity facility agreement - for more details see section entitled "Relationship between Société Générale SCF and Société Générale"). The ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Notes may be affected by the due performance of the other third parties involved in the Programme in relation to their payment and other obligations thereunder, including the performance by the Servicer, the Services Provider, the Calculation Agent, the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agent or the Principal Paying Agent of their respective obligations.

Bank counterparties risk

For the Issuer, bank counterparty risk is that of counterparties:

- (i) in relation to hedging operations in respect of which it has entered into ISDA or FBF (*Fédération bancaire française*) master agreements that meet rating agency standards for *sociétés de crédit foncier*;
- (ii) in relation to the holding of the bank accounts of the Issuer; and
- (iii) in relation to replacement assets representing exposure on such bank counterparties.

The agreements to be entered into between the Issuer and the above counterparties will comply with the specific legal requirements applicable to *sociétés de crédit foncier* and with the Rating Agencies' public methodologies and criteria which are commensurate to the then current rating of the Notes.

Substitution risk

In the event of a downgrading of the short-term and/or long-term credit rating of one (1) or more parties to the Programme documents, or if under certain other circumstances the substitution of one (1) or more of these parties is appropriate pursuant to the terms of the Programme documents, no assurance can be given that a substitute entity will be found.

Conflicts of interests in respect of Société Générale

With respect to the Notes, conflicts of interest may arise as a result of various factors involving in particular Société Générale, its affiliates and the other parties named herein. For example, such potential conflicts may arise because Société Générale acts in several capacities under the operating of the Issuer and the Programme as Fiscal Agent, Calculation Agent, Dealer as well as Borrower under the Facility Agreement and controlling shareholder of the Issuer (see also section entitled "Relationship between Société Générale SCF and Société Générale").

In particular, whilst Société Générale has information barriers and procedures in place to manage conflicts of interest, it may in its other banking activities from time to time be engaged in transactions involving an index or related derivatives which may affect amounts receivable by the Noteholders during the term and on the maturity of the Notes or the market price, liquidity or value of the Notes and which could be deemed to be adverse to the interests of the Noteholders.

Even if their respective rights and obligations under the Programme are not conflicting and are independent from one another, in performing any such obligations in these different capacities under the Programme, Société Générale and/or such affiliates may be in a situation of conflict of interests. Société Générale and/or its affiliates will only have the duties and responsibilities expressly agreed to by such entity in the relevant capacity and will not, by virtue of its or any of its affiliates acting in any other capacity, be deemed to have other duties or responsibilities or be deemed to hold a duty of care other than as expressly provided in respect of each such capacity.

Risk related to French insolvency laws

The Issuer, as a *société anonyme*, is subject to French insolvency laws and proceedings affecting creditors including conciliation proceedings (*procédure de conciliation*), safeguard proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde*), accelerated financial safeguard proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde financière accélérée*), accelerated safeguard proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde accélérée*) and judicial reorganisation or liquidation proceedings (*procédure de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*).

The Issuer, as a specialised credit institution (*établissement de crédit spécialisé*), is also subject to the provisions of Article L. 613-25 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code. These provisions include in particular specific rules on the opening of an insolvency proceeding against the Issuer, the involvement of the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* in the event of bankruptcy of the Issuer, specific concepts of suspension of payment (*cessation des paiements*) for the Issuer and some specific rules of liquidation for the Issuer.

As a general principle, the above mentioned insolvency and reorganisation rules favour the continuation of a business and protection of employment over the payment of creditors.

However, the Issuer, as a *société de crédit foncier*, benefits from a regime which derogates in many ways from the French legal provisions relating to insolvency proceedings, in particular:

- in accordance with Article L. 513-18 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the provisions of Article L. 632-2 of the French *Code de Commerce* (the "**French Commercial Code**") (*nullités facultatives de la période suspecte*) are not applicable to contracts concluded by a *société de crédit foncier*, or to legal transactions made by or in favour of a *société de crédit foncier*, as far as such contracts or transactions are directly related to the transactions referred to in Article L. 513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code;
- in accordance with Article L. 513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the *procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires* of a shareholder of the Issuer cannot be extended to the Issuer;
- in accordance with Article L. 513-21 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, any service/loan agreement pursuant to which the Issuer has delegated to another credit institution or financing company (*société de financement*) the management or the recovery of loans, exposures, assimilated receivables, securities, instruments, bonds or other sources of financing may be immediately terminated upon the opening of bankruptcy proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde, de sauvegarde financière accélérée, de sauvegarde accélérée, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaire*) affecting that credit institution or financing company (*société de financement*);
- pursuant to Article L. 513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, in case of *procédure de sauvegarde, procédure de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires* or conciliation proceedings (*procédure de conciliation*) of the Issuer, all cash flows generated by the assets of the Issuer are allocated as a matter of absolute priority to servicing liabilities of the Issuer which benefit from the *Privilège* as they fall due, in preference to all other claims, whether or not secured or statutorily preferred and, until payment in full of the liabilities of the Issuer which benefit from the *Privilège*, no other creditors may take any action against the assets of the Issuer.

As a result of the operation of the legal framework of *sociétés de crédit foncier*, in the case of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings in respect of the Issuer, the ability of Noteholders to enforce their rights under the Notes may be limited.

Resolution procedures under the European Bank Recovery and Resolution framework may have a limited impact on the Issuer' liabilities

Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union dated 15 May 2014 establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (the "**BRRD**") entered into force on 2 July 2014.

The implementation of the BRRD into French law has been made by three texts of legislative nature. Firstly, the banking law dated 26 July 2013 regarding the separation and the regulation of banking activities (*loi de séparation et de régulation des activités bancaires*) (as modified by the ordonnance dated 20 February 2014 (*Ordonnance portant diverses dispositions d'adaptation de la législation au droit de l'Union européenne en matière financière*)) (the "**Banking Law**") implementing partially the BRRD in anticipation. Secondly, Ordonnance No. 2015-1024 dated 20 August 2015 (*Ordonnance n°2015-1024 du 20 août 2015 portant diverses dispositions d'adaptation de la législation au droit de l'Union européenne en matière financière*) (the "**Ordonnance**") which has introduced various provisions amending (among others, crisis prevention and management measures applicable to credit institutions provided for in Articles L.613-48 *et seq.* of the French Code monétaire et financier) and supplementing the Banking Law to adapt French law to the BRRD. Thirdly, the *Ordonnance* has been ratified by law No. 2016-1691 dated 9 December 2016 (*Loi n°2016-1691 du 9 décembre 2016 relative à la transparence, à la lutte contre la corruption et à la modernisation de la vie économique*) which also incorporates provisions which clarify the implementation of the BRRD in France.

The powers provided to the authority designated by each EU Member State (the "**Resolution Authority**") in the BRRD and Regulation (EU) No. 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union of 15 July 2014 (the "**SRM Regulation**") include write-down/conversion powers to ensure that capital instruments (including subordinated debt instruments) and eligible liabilities (including senior debt instruments

if junior instruments prove insufficient to absorb all losses, and to a certain extent the Notes) absorb losses of the issuing institution under resolution in accordance with a set order of priority (the "**Bail-in Tool**"). The conditions for resolution under the French Monetary and Financial Code implementing the BRRD, as defined in Article L. 613-49-II of the French Monetary and Financial Code, are deemed to be met when: (i) the Resolution Authority or the relevant supervisory authority determines that the institution is failing or is likely to fail, (ii) there is no reasonable prospect that any measure other than a resolution measure would prevent the failure within a reasonable timeframe, and (iii) a resolution measure is necessary for the achievement of the resolution objectives and winding up of the institution under normal insolvency proceedings would not meet those resolution objectives to the same extent.

The Resolution Authority could also, independently of a resolution measure or in combination with a resolution measure where the conditions for resolution are met, write-down or convert capital instruments (including subordinated debt instruments) into equity when it determines that the institution or its group will no longer be viable unless such write down or conversion power is exercised or when the institution requires extraordinary public financial support (except when extraordinary public financial support is provided in the form defined in Article L. 613-48 III, 3° of the French Monetary and Financial Code).

The Bail-in Tool could result in the full (i.e., to zero) or partial write-down or conversion into ordinary shares or other instruments of ownership of the Notes, or the variation of the terms of the Notes (for example, the maturity and/or interest payable may be altered and/or a temporary suspension of payments may be ordered). Extraordinary public financial support should only be used as a last resort after having assessed and applied, to the maximum extent practicable, the resolutions measures, including the Bail-in Tool. Moreover, if the Issuer's financial condition deteriorates, the existence of the Bail-in Tool could cause the market price or value of the Notes to decline more rapidly than would be the case in the absence of such power. In addition to the Bail-in Tool, the BRRD provides the Resolution Authority with broader powers to implement other resolution measures with respect to institutions that meet the conditions for resolution, which may include (without limitation) the sale of the institution's business, the creation of a bridge institution, the separation of assets, the replacement or substitution of the institution as obligor in respect of debt instruments, modifications to the terms of debt instruments (including altering the maturity and/or the amount of interest payable and/or imposing a temporary suspension on payments), removing management, appointing an interim administrator, and discontinuing the listing and admission to trading of financial instruments.

With respect to the *obligations foncières*, the BRRD provides that the relevant resolution authority shall not exercise the write-down or conversion powers in relation to secured liabilities including covered bonds and liabilities in the form of financial instruments used for hedging purposes which form an integral part of the cover pool and which according to national law are secured in a way similar to covered bonds, whether they are governed by the law of a Member State or of a third country. Nevertheless, relevant claims for the purposes of the Bail-in Tool would still include the claims of the holders in respect of any Notes issued under the Programme, only if and to the extent that the bond liability exceeded the value of the cover pool collateral against which it is secured.

Before taking a resolution measure or exercising the power to write-down or convert to equity relevant debt instruments, the Resolution Authority must ensure that a fair, prudent and realistic valuation of the assets and liabilities of the institution is carried out by a person independent from any public authority.

The application of any resolution measure under the French BRRD implementing provisions, or any suggestion of such application, with respect to the Issuer could materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the price or value of an investment in the Notes and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Notes, and as a result investors may lose their entire investment. Moreover, if the Issuer's financial condition deteriorates, the existence of the Bail-in Tool or the exercise of write-down/conversion powers by the Resolution Authority independently of a resolution measure with respect to capital instruments (including subordinated debt instruments) or in combination with a resolution measure when it determines that the institution or its group will no longer be viable could cause the market price or value of the Notes to decline more rapidly than would be the case in the absence of such powers.

II. RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER

A. Credit risk on the assets of the Issuer generally

The Issuer's sole business activity is to grant or acquire exposures to, or guaranteed by, public sector entities (either directly or indirectly). Therefore, the Issuer is exposed, directly or indirectly, to the credit risk of such public sector entities.

Credit risk on assets is overseen by the Risk Direction department of Société Générale, which analyses risks (and consolidates analyses by foreign affiliate) applying group-wide methods. This unit produces an internal rating and sets a commitment ceiling.

Moreover, such risk on assets is mitigated by the fact that the assets of the Issuer are to be selected so as to comply with the legal eligibility criteria and other rules contained in the legal framework relating to French *sociétés de crédit foncier* described below:

Eligibility criteria

The assets of the Issuer must comply with the legal eligibility criteria provided for in Articles L.513-4 and L.513-5 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, according to which the Issuer may:

- (i) only grant or acquire exposures to public sector entities mentioned in Article L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, which are assets such as loans, certain debt securities or off-balance-sheet exposures to the entities listed below or fully guaranteed by them:
 - Central governments, central banks, public institutions or local authorities or their groups located in a Member State of the European Union or within the European Economic Area, in the United States of America, Switzerland, Japan, Canada, Australia or New Zealand (collectively, the "**Eligible States**");
 - Central governments or central banks not located in an Eligible State, but who benefit from the highest level of credit quality (*meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) (established by a credit rating agency recognized by the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*);
 - The European Union, the International Monetary Fund, the Bank for International Settlements, multilateral development banks (the list of which has been set by decree of the Minister of the Economy), other international organizations and multilateral development banks benefiting from the highest level of credit quality established by a credit rating agency recognized by the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*;
 - Public institutions and local authorities or their groups not located in an Eligible State if financial exposure to such persons are subject, for the determination of capital adequacy, to the same requirements as those used for central governments, central banks or credit institutions, or fully guaranteed by such persons, and benefiting from the highest level of credit quality established by a credit rating agency recognized by the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*; and
 - Public institutions and local authorities or their groups mentioned in the bullet point above benefiting from the second-highest level of credit quality (*second meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) established by a credit rating agency recognized by the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*, provided that such exposures are limited to 20% of the total outstanding nominal amount of the *obligations foncières* and other sources of financing benefiting from the *privilège*.

Eligible assets of the public sector entities described above include, among other things:

- debt securities issued, or fully guaranteed, by one or more of the public sector entities mentioned above;

- monetary claims, including those resulting from a successive performance contract, against the public sector entities referred to above, or fully guaranteed by one or more of such public sector entities;
 - debt stemming from leasing contracts or equivalent contracts to which a public sector entity referred to above is party in the capacity of lessee or tenant, or debt stemming from leasing contracts or equivalent contracts fully guaranteed by one or more of those public sector entities. *Sociétés de crédit foncier* that acquire debt resulting from a leasing contract may also acquire all or part of the debt that results from the sale of the leased property.
- (ii) only subscribe for senior units or senior notes issued by French *organismes de titrisation* or any other similar foreign entities governed by the laws of a Member State of the European Union or EEA, the United States of America, Switzerland, Japan, Canada, Australia or New Zealand, if the following provisions of Article L.513-5 of the French Monetary and Financial Code are complied with:
- the assets of such securitisation vehicles comprise at least 90%, subject to certain exclusions as set forth below, of receivables similar to exposures to public entities complying with the criteria defined in Article L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or other receivables benefiting from the same level of guarantees as exposures referred to in Article L.513-5 of the French Monetary and Financial Code;
 - such units or notes are not subordinated units or subordinated notes;
 - such units or notes benefit from the highest level of credit assessment (*meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) assigned by an external rating agency recognised by the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* pursuant to Article L.511-44 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; and
 - within a limit of 10% of the nominal amount of the obligations foncières (i.e. the Notes) and other liabilities benefiting from the *privilège*, except (until 31 December 2017) if (i) loans composing the assets of the vehicle were transferred by an entity belonging to the same group of affiliated group of the Issuer and (ii) the subordinated notes or subordinated units of the vehicle are kept by such an entity (for further descriptions, see section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to sociétés de crédit foncier").

The vast majority of these assets comes from the commercial financing activities of Société Générale group entities. Their eligibility to the assets of the Issuer is verified at two levels, reputable law firm and by the Specific Controller of the Issuer who reports to the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* (See section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to sociétés de crédit foncier") for both French and non-French assets.

In addition, according to Articles L.513-7 and R.513-6 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Issuer may also hold securities, instruments and deposits which are sufficiently secure and liquid, as replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*). For further descriptions, see section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to sociétés de crédit foncier - Eligible assets".

Cover ratio between assets and privileged debts

According to Articles L.513-12 and R.513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, *sociétés de crédit foncier* must at all times maintain a cover ratio of at least 105 per cent (105%) of the total amount of their liabilities which benefit from the *privilège* by the total amount of their assets, including the replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*).

Calculation of this cover ratio is set out in the French regulation no. 99-10 dated 9 July 1999 issued by the Banking and Financial Regulatory Committee (*Comité de la Réglementation Bancaire et Financière*) related to *sociétés de crédit foncier* and *sociétés de financement de l'habitat* as amended from time to time (the "**CRBF Regulation**").

For further descriptions in relation to this cover ratio, see section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to sociétés de crédit foncier - Cover ratio".

B. Risk factors relating to the collateral security

No interpretation by French courts of rules applicable to Collateral Security

The Collateral Security is governed by the provisions of Articles L.211-38-I *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code, being the applicable rules of French law implementing Directive 2002/47/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 June 2002 on financial collateral arrangements which has been amended by Directive 2009/44/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 (the "**Collateral Directive**").

It should be noted that French courts have not yet had the opportunity to interpret Articles L.211-38-I *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Impact of the hardening period on the Collateral Security

Article L.211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code states that the provisions of book VI of the French Commercial Code (pertaining to insolvency proceedings as a matter of French law) shall not impede ("*ne font pas obstacle*") the application of Articles L.211-36 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code. This provision should lead to the conclusion that the rules pertaining to the nullity of acts concluded during the hardening period (*période suspecte*) (as provided for in Articles L.632-1 and L.632-2 of the French Commercial Code) will not apply in respect of guarantees governed by Article L.211-38-I of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

The hardening period (*période suspecte*) is a period of time the duration of which is determined by the bankruptcy judge upon the judgement recognising that the cessation of payments (*cessation des paiements*) of the insolvent company has occurred. The hardening period commences on the date of such judgement and extends for up to eighteen (18) months previous to the date of such judgement.

Given the provisions of the Collateral Directive, it is reasonable to consider that Article L.211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code will exclude application of Article L.632-1-6° of French Commercial Code, which provides for an automatic nullity of security interest granted during the hardening period to secure past obligations of a debtor and, therefore, that the Collateral Security, which is governed by Articles L.211-38-I *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code, would not be avoided on the basis of said Article L.632-1-6° of French Commercial Code.

However, it cannot be excluded that Article L.211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code does not intend to overrule Article L.632-2 of the French Commercial Code, which provides for a potential nullity of acts which are onerous (*actes à titre onéreux*) if the counterparty of the debtor was aware, at the time of conclusion of such acts, that the debtor was unable to pay its debts due with its available funds (*en état de cessation des paiements*). Should Article L.632-2 of the French Commercial Code be deemed applicable, nullity of the Collateral Security could be sought, if the Issuer was aware, at the time where the Collateral Security was granted (or the subject of an addition or a substitution), that Société Générale was unable to pay its debt due with its available funds (*en état de cessation des paiements*); it being specified that Article L.513-18 of the French Monetary and Financial Code provides that the provisions of Article L.632-2 of the French Commercial Code are not applicable to contracts entered into by or with *sociétés de crédit foncier*, or to legal transactions entered into by *sociétés de crédit foncier* or on their behalf, where such contracts or such transactions are directly related to the transactions referred to in Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Disproportionate guarantee

Pursuant to Article L.650-1 of the French Commercial Code, a creditor may be held liable towards a bankrupt debtor if the credit granted by it to such debtor entailed a damage and the security interest securing such credit is disproportionate (*disproportionné*) compared to that credit. In such case, such security interest may be void or reduced by the judge. However, there is only few French case law decisions interpreting and implementing the provisions of Article L.650-1 of the French Commercial Code and accordingly, there is an uncertainty as to whether the provisions of Article L.650-1 of the French Commercial Code would apply to the Collateral Security. Moreover, Article L.211-40 of the French Monetary and Financial Code expressly provides that the provisions of book VI of the French Commercial Code shall not impede (*ne font pas obstacle*) the application of Articles L.211-36 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code, save in case of fraud.

No prior notification to debtors under the public exposures transferred as Collateral Security

The Collateral Security Agreement will provide that the relevant public exposures will be transferred (*remis en pleine propriété à titre de garantie*) as Collateral Security pursuant to the provisions of Article L. 211-38 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, without notification or information of the debtors under such public exposures. Such debtors will only be notified in case of enforcement of the Collateral Security by the Issuer. As long as no such notification has taken place, any payments made by the debtors under the relevant public exposures will continue to be validly made by such debtors to Société Générale.

Each debtor may further raise defences (which may include, as applicable, any set-off right) against the Issuer arising from such debtor's relationship with its creditor to the extent that such defences (i) are existing prior to the notification of the transfer of the relevant public exposures or (ii) arise out of mutual claims (*compensation de créances connexes*) between the debtor and its creditor which are closely connected with that public exposures (irrespective of whether such notification has been made before of after such claims have arisen).

There is no guarantee that the notification to the debtors will be made at the times required and there can be no guarantee or assurance as to the ability of the Issuer to obtain effective direct payment from the debtors in a sufficient timely manner, which may affect payments under the Notes. In this situation, a shortfall in distributions of interest to Noteholders may result.

Until notification to the debtors has been made and provided that, at such time, an insolvency proceeding has been opened against Société Générale, French insolvency law will prevent the Issuer from recovering from Société Générale any collections received by it under the relevant public exposures which are commingled with other funds of Société Générale.

However, these risks are mitigated by a cash collateral (*gage-espèces*) to be funded by Société Générale if its credit ratings are downgraded below certain minimum rating levels (a "**Rating Downgrade Event**") for an amount equal to the aggregate amount of collections (interest and principal) scheduled to be received by Société Générale under the public exposures transferred as Collateral Security during the two (2) calendar months following the occurrence of a Rating Downgrade Event.

Maintenance of value of the Collateral Security

Under the Collateral Security Agreements, Société Générale is required to ensure that at all times the value of the Collateral Security is at least equal to the aggregate amounts of advances made available by the Issuer to Société Générale (the "**Borrower**") under the Facility Agreement (including, in particular, any amount of interests and any other amounts due and payable on such date by the Borrower under the Facility Agreement).

Failure by Société Générale to maintain the value of the Collateral Security at the above-mentioned level may result in the Issuer having insufficient funds to meet its obligations under the Notes.

Debtors' ability to pay following enforcement of the Collateral Security

The debtors are either public entities or private entities whose obligations are secured by public entities complying with the eligibility criteria provided for by Article L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

If following enforcement of the Collateral Security pursuant to the Collateral Security Agreements, the Issuer does not receive the full amount due from such debtors, or as the case may be, by their guarantors, in respect of such public entities exposures, this may affect the ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Notes.

The Issuer may therefore be exposed to the occurrence of credit risk in relation to the debtors.

None of Société Générale under the Facility Agreement, the Issuer or any other party to the Programme does guarantee or warrant full and timely payment by the debtors of any sums payable under such public entities exposures.

C. RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE OPERATIONS OF THE ISSUER

Interest and currency risks

According to Article 12 of the CRBF Regulation, the Issuer shall dispose of a system for measuring overall interest rate risks under the conditions set forth in Articles 134 to 139 of the *arrêté* dated 3 November 2014 relating to the internal control of credit institutions, payment services and investment services subject to the supervision of the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*. The level of rate and maturity matching between the assets and the liabilities of the Issuer shall be verified by the Specific Controller.

The Issuer shall use micro- and macro-interest rate swaps to hedge general interest rate and currency risks. The goal of the Issuer is to neutralise interest rate and currency risks as much as possible from an operating standpoint.

The hedging agreements will provide a hedge of any interest rate or currency risk arising from the mismatches between (i) the amounts of principal and interest payable by the Issuer under the Notes, and (ii) the currencies in which the assets are denominated and the interest rate conditions applicable, as the case may be, to such assets and in particular, the hedging agreements will ensure that the Issuer will have in place appropriate derivative transactions to hedge the currency and interest rate risks arising from such assets.

For this purpose, the Issuer will enter into interest and/or currency hedging agreements with hedging counterparties with sufficient ratings and which are commensurate with the then current rating of the Notes and on terms as per rating agencies' public methodologies and criteria to cover interest rate and/or currency risks arising from the mismatches between the payments received under the assets and the payments to be made under the Notes.

Pursuant to Article L.513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, any amounts payable by the Issuer pursuant forward financial instruments, after the applicable set-off as the case may be, benefit from the *Privilège* of Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, unless such forward financial instruments were not concluded by the Issuer to hedge items of its assets and/or privileged liabilities or the global risk on its assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items.

In case of termination of any hedging agreement (including the Issuer Hedging Agreement) entered into by the Issuer that benefit from the *Privilège* in accordance with the provisions of Article L.513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Issuer may be liable to pay an hedging termination amount to the counterparty in accordance with the provisions of the relevant hedging agreement. Such hedging termination amount, when to be paid by the Issuer and provided that the amount has not been reduced to zero in accordance with the provisions of the relevant hedging agreement or set off in full, shall be *pari passu* to payments then due under the Notes.

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Issuer has entered into an Issuer Hedging Agreement (as described in section entitled "Relationship between Société Générale SCF and Société Générale") and, with respect to the public exposures transferred as collateral security under the Collateral Security Agreements, has undertaken to enter into an additional swap agreement which will constitute a back-to-back agreement with the Pool Hedging Transaction(s) under the Issuer Hedging Agreement(s) as further described in section entitled "Relationship between Société Générale SCF and Société Générale".

The replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) referred to in Articles L.513-7 and R.513-6 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, like all the Issuer's assets, are managed so as not to incur any interest rate or currency risks.

Liquidity risk

In order to finance any temporary liquidity needs, the Issuer benefits from the ALM management tools and instruments provided to it by the laws and regulations applicable to *sociétés de crédit foncier* in order to fund temporary liquidity needs.

According to Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Issuer may at any time sell or liquidate certain assets or raise new short-term or medium-term funds in order to comply with its payment obligations under the Notes and raise other resources whether or not they benefit from the *privilège* (depending

on whether their agreement or document designed to inform the public (within the meaning of Article L.412-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code) or any equivalent document required for the admission to trading on foreign regulated markets, mentions the *privilège* or not).

See section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de crédit foncier*" for the full list of these tools and instruments. Some of these tools and instruments allow the Issuer to temporarily use its assets as eligible collateral with the European Central Bank in accordance with the rules of the Eurosystem.

In any event, the Issuer is legally bound to ensure at any time adequate coverage of its liquidity needs for a 180 calendar days period (see section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de crédit foncier* - Liquidity coverage"), by any of the following means:

- (i) with replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) complying with the provisions of Article R.513-6 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; and
- (ii) with assets which are eligible for the credit operations of the Banque de France in accordance with the procedures and conditions set forth by the latter in the context of its monetary policy and intraday credit operations.

In any case, if the Issuer is not able to cover its liquidity needs with any of the tools and instruments described above, the Issuer would be allowed to subscribe for its own *obligations foncières*, within the limit of ten per cent (10%) of the total outstanding amount (*encours total*) of the resources benefiting from the *privilège* as at the date of their subscription, for the sole purpose of pledging them (*affecter en garantie*) as collateral security in order to secure the credit transactions (*opérations de crédit*) of the Banque de France in accordance with the provisions of Article L.513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (see section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de crédit foncier*").

In addition, pursuant to the CRBF Regulation, *sociétés de crédit foncier* must ensure that the average life of the eligible assets held by it, up to the minimum amount required to comply with the overcollateralisation ratio referred to in Article R. 513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, does not exceed more than 18 months the average life of its liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège* (see section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de crédit foncier*").

In addition, pursuant to the CRBF Regulation, the Issuer must ensure that the average life of the public exposures held by it does not exceed a certain duration the average life of its liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège* (see section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de crédit foncier*").

Operational risks

The Issuer having no human resources, its technical administration has been subcontracted to its parent, Société Générale (see section entitled "Relationship between *Société Générale SCF* and Société Générale"). The security of the Société Générale group's information systems is managed within Société Générale. A security policy has been defined, including directives and operating procedures broken down by risk sector: physical security, security of system access control, security of data bases and applications and security of continued operations.

III. RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE NOTES

A. General risks related to the Notes

Set out below is a brief description of certain risks relating to the Notes generally:

Independent review and advice

Each prospective investor in the Notes must determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate under the circumstances, that its acquisition of the Notes is fully consistent with its financial needs, objectives and condition, complies and is fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it and is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it, notwithstanding the clear and substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the Notes.

A prospective investor may not rely on the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealer(s) or any of their respective affiliates in connection with its determination as to the legality of its acquisition of the Notes or as to the other matters referred to above.

Assessment of investment suitability

Each prospective investor in the Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each prospective investor should:

- (i) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the relevant Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement to this Base Prospectus or any supplement thereto and the applicable Final Terms;
- (ii) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial condition and sensitivity to risks, an investment in the Notes and the impact the Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Notes, including Notes with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the prospective investor's currency;
- (iv) understand thoroughly the terms of the Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant interest rates and financial markets;
- (v) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks; and
- (vi) be aware, in terms of legislation or regulatory regime applicable to such investor of the applicable restrictions on its ability to invest in the Notes and in any particular type of Notes.

Some Notes are complex financial instruments. A prospective investor should not invest in Notes which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of such Notes and the impact this investment will have on the prospective investor's overall investment portfolio.

Potential Conflicts of Interest

Potential conflicts of interest may arise between the Calculation Agent, if any, for a Tranche and the Noteholders, including with respect to certain discretionary determinations and judgements that such Calculation Agent may make, pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes that may influence the amount of interest payable under the Notes or receivable upon redemption of the Notes.

Legality of Purchase

None of the Issuer, the Arranger, the Dealer(s) or any of their respective affiliates has or assumes responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the Notes by a prospective investor in the Notes, whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates (if different), or for compliance by that prospective investor with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.

Modification of the Terms and Conditions

The Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a *masse*, as defined in Condition 10, and a General Meeting can be held. The Terms and Conditions permit in certain cases defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not vote at the relevant General Meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority. The General Meeting may deliberate on any proposal relating to the modification of the Terms and Conditions including any proposal, whether for arbitration or settlement, relating to rights in controversy or which were the subject of judicial decisions, as more fully described in Condition 10.

Change of law

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes are based on French law in force as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to French law or administrative practices after the date of this Base Prospectus.

French Insolvency Law

Under French insolvency law, holders of debt securities are automatically grouped into a single assembly of holders (the "**Assembly**") in order to defend their common interests if an accelerated safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde accélérée*), an accelerated financial safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde financière accélérée*), a safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde*) or a judicial reorganisation procedure (*procédure de redressement judiciaire*) is opened in France with respect to the Issuer.

The Assembly comprises holders of all debt securities issued by the Issuer (including the Notes), whether or not under a debt issuance programme (such as a Euro Medium Term Note programme) and regardless of their governing law.

The Assembly deliberates on the draft accelerated safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde accélérée*), draft accelerated financial safeguard plan (*projet de plan de sauvegarde financière accélérée*), draft safeguard plan (*projet de plan de sauvegarde*), or draft judicial reorganisation plan (*projet de plan de redressement*) applicable to the Issuer and may further agree to:

- increase the liabilities (charges) of holders of debt securities (including the Noteholders) by rescheduling payments which are due and/or partially or totally writing-off debts;
- establish an unequal treatment between holders of debt securities (including the Noteholders) as appropriate under the circumstances; and/or
- decide to convert debt securities (including the Notes) into securities that give or may give right to share capital.

Decisions of the Assembly will be taken by a two-third (2/3) majority (calculated as a proportion of the amount of debt securities held by the holders who have cast a vote at such Assembly). No quorum is required on convocation of the Assembly.

For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions relating to the representation of the Noteholders described in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes as set out in this Base Prospectus and if applicable, the relevant Final Terms, will not be applicable with respect to the Assembly to the extent they conflict with compulsory insolvency law provisions that apply in these circumstances.

No legal and tax advice

Each prospective investor should consult its own advisers as to legal, tax and related aspects of an investment in the Notes. A Noteholder's effective yield on the Notes may be diminished by the tax on that Noteholder of its investment in the Notes.

A Noteholder's actual yield on the Notes may be reduced from the stated yield by transaction costs.

CRD IV package and new capital requirements

Under EU legislation through the "CRD IV package" which consists of the Capital Requirements Directive no. 2013/36/EU dated 26 June 2013 and the Capital Requirements Regulation no. 575/2013 dated 26 June 2013. A number of requirements arising from the CRD IV package was implemented under French law by the Banking Law, as amended by the *Ordonnance* (as defined above). The implementation of the CRD IV package was finalized under French law by *ordonnance* no. 2014-158 dated 20 February 2014 at the legislative level and several *décrets* and *arrêtés* dated 3 November 2014.

The implementation of CRD IV package has and will continue to bring about a number of substantial changes to the current capital requirements, prudential oversight and risk-management systems, including those of the

Issuer. The direction and the magnitude of the impact of of CRD IV package will depend on the particular asset structure of each bank and its precise impact on the Issuer cannot be quantified with certainty at this time. The Issuer may operate its business in ways that are less profitable than its present operation in complying with the new guidelines resulting from the transposition and application of the CRD IV package.

In addition, the implementation of CRD IV package could affect the risk weighting of the Notes in respect of certain investors to the extent that those investors are subject to the new guidelines resulting from the implementation of the CRD IV package. Accordingly, recipients of this Base Prospectus should consult their own advisers as to the consequences and effects the implementation of the CRD IV package could have on them.

On 23 November 2016, the European Commission issued several legislative proposals proposing to amend a number of key EU banking directives and regulations, including the CRD IV, the CRR, the BRRD and the Single Resolution Mechanism Regulation (as these terms are defined below). If adopted, these legislative proposals would, among other things, give effect to the FSB TLAC Term Sheet and modify the requirements applicable to the “minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities” (MREL). The implementation of the current texts and the new proposals, and their application to Société Générale or the taking of any action thereunder is currently uncertain.

Taxation

Potential purchasers and sellers of the Notes should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or documentary charges or duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the jurisdiction where the Notes are transferred or other jurisdictions. In some jurisdictions, no official statements of the tax authorities or court decisions may be available for innovative financial notes, such as the Notes. Prospective investors are advised not to rely upon the tax summary contained in this Base Prospectus but rather to ask for their own tax adviser's advice on their individual taxation with respect to the acquisition, holding, disposal and redemption of the Notes. Only these advisors are in a position to duly consider the specific situation of the prospective investor.

Withholding Taxes - No gross-up obligation

If any law should require that any payments in respect of any Notes, Receipts or Coupons be subject to withholding or deduction in respect of any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature, the Issuer will not pay any additional amounts. Therefore, the corresponding risk shall be borne by the Noteholders or, if applicable, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders.

The proposed financial transactions tax

On 14 February 2013, the European Commission published a proposal (the "**Commission's Proposal**") for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the "**Participating Member States**").

In March 2016, Estonia officially indicated that it will no longer be a Participating Member State.

The Commission's Proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Notes (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. The issuance and subscription of Notes should, however, be exempt.

Under the Commission's Proposal the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the Participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Notes where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a Participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, "established" in a Participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a Participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a Participating Member State.

The FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the Participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate.

Prospective holders of the Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) Withholding risk

While the Notes are held within the ICSDs, in all but the most remote circumstances, it is not expected that FATCA (as defined in "Taxation – Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act") will affect the amount of any payment received by the ICSDs (see section intitled "Taxation - Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act" below). However, FATCA may affect payments made to custodians or intermediaries in the subsequent payment chain leading to the ultimate investor if any such custodian or intermediary generally is unable to receive payments free of FATCA withholding. It also may affect payment to any ultimate investor that is a financial institution that is not entitled to receive payments free of withholding under FATCA, or an ultimate investor that fails to provide its broker (or other custodian or intermediary from which it receives payment) with any information, forms, other documentation or consents that may be necessary for the payments to be made free of FATCA withholding. Investors should choose the custodians or intermediaries with care (to ensure each is compliant with FATCA or other laws or agreements related to FATCA) and provide each custodian or intermediary with any information, forms, other documentation or consents that may be necessary for such custodian or intermediary to make a payment free of FATCA withholding. Investors should consult their own tax adviser to obtain a more detailed explanation of FATCA and how FATCA may affect them. The Issuer's obligations under the Notes are discharged once it has paid the common depository for the ICSDs and the Issuer has therefore no responsibility for any amount thereafter transmitted through the ICSDs and custodians or intermediaries. Further, foreign financial institutions in a jurisdiction which has entered into an intergovernmental agreement with the United States (an "IGA") are generally not expected to be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA (or any law implementing an IGA) from payments that they make.

Common Reporting Standards risk

Similarly, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("**OECD**") has developed a draft common reporting standard and model competent authority agreement to enable the multilateral, automatic exchange of financial account information. Under the OECD Common Reporting Standard ("**CRS**") Financial Institutions will be required to identify and report the tax residence status of customers in the 90-plus countries that have endorsed the plans. Certain countries have committed to be early adopters going live in 2016, with first information exchanges expected in by the end of September 2017.

In December 2014, the European Union incorporated the CRS into a revised Directive on Administration Cooperation (Council Directive 2014/107/EU amending Directive 2011/16/EU (the "**DAC**")) providing the CRS with a legal basis within the EU. EU Member States were required to adopt and publish legislation necessary to comply with the 2014/107/EU Directive by 31 December 2015, and were required to comply with such Directive from 1 January 2016. Austria was required to comply with such Directive from 1 January 2017.

In December 2015, the European Union adopted a Council Directive 2015/2376/EU amending the DAC. EU Member States were required to adopt and publish legislation necessary to comply with the 2015/2376/EU Directive by 31 December 2016, and were required to comply with such Directive from 1 January 2017.

In December 2016, the European Union adopted a Council Directive 2016/2258/EU amending the DAC. EU Member States are required to adopt and publish legislation necessary to comply with such Directive by 31 December 2017, and are required to comply with such Directive from 1 January 2018.

The required systemic solutions to meet this multilateral context require significant lead times to build and implement.

Unlike FATCA, CRS does not include a potential withholding element. Therefore the Group's main risks are reputational and commercial.

Forecasts and estimates

Projections, forecasts and estimates in this Base Prospectus are forward-looking statements. It can be expected that some or all of the assumptions underlying the projections will not prove to be wholly correct or will vary from actual results. Consequently, the actual results might differ from the projections and such differences might be significant.

Ratings of the Notes

The ratings assigned to the Notes by the Rating Agencies are based, among other things, on the credit quality of the assets refinanced and the other relevant structural and credit enhancement features provided for under the Programme, including, among other things, the short-term and/or long-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt ratings of the parties involved in the Programme, and reflect only the views of the Rating Agencies. By assigning a rating to the Notes, the Rating Agencies mainly address their probability of default (PD) but also incorporate an element of recovery should default happen. The rating excludes event risk such as a change in legislation governing a jurisdiction's covered bond framework, or the merger of an issuer with another entity. There is no assurance that any such ratings will continue for any period of time or that they will not be reviewed, revised, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the Rating Agencies as a result of changes in or unavailability of information or if, in the judgement of the Rating Agencies, circumstances so warrant. A qualification, downgrade or withdrawal of any of the ratings mentioned above may impact upon both the value of the Notes or their marketability in secondary market transactions.

The Rating Agencies will be notified of the exercise of certain discretions exercised by or on behalf of the Issuer under the Programme documents. However, the Rating Agencies are under no obligation to revert to the Issuer (or any of its agents) regarding the impact of the exercise of such discretion on the ratings of the Notes and any decision as to whether or not to confirm, downgrade, withdraw or qualify the ratings of all classes or any class of Notes based on such notification may be made at the sole discretion of the Rating Agencies at any time, including after the relevant action has been taken.

A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time and without prior notice by the assigning rating agency.

B. Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Notes may have features which contain particular risks for prospective investors. Set out below is a description of the most common such features:

Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer

An optional redemption feature of the Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem the Notes, the market value of such Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This may also be true prior to any redemption period.

Early Redemption and reinvestment risks

The Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Prospective investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Fixed Rate Notes

Investment in Notes which bear interest at a fixed rate involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the relevant Tranche of Notes.

Floating Rate Notes

The interest rate of Notes which bear interest at a floating rate is comprised of (i) a reference rate and (ii) a margin to be added or subtracted, as the case may be, from such base rate. Typically, the relevant margin will not change throughout the life of the Notes but there will be a periodic adjustment (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) of the reference rate (e.g., every three (3) months or six (6) months) which itself will change in accordance with general market conditions. Accordingly, the market value of Floating Rate Notes may be volatile if changes, particularly short term changes, to market interest rates evidenced by the relevant reference rate can only be reflected in the interest rate of these Notes upon the next periodic adjustment of the relevant reference rate.

A key difference between Floating Rate Notes and Fixed Rate Notes is that interest income on Floating Rate Notes cannot be anticipated. Due to varying interest income, investors are not able to determine a definite yield of Floating Rate Notes at the time they purchase them, so that their return on investment cannot be compared with that of investments having longer fixed interest periods. If the terms and conditions of the Notes provide for frequent interest payment dates, investors are exposed to the reinvestment risk if market interest rates decline. That is, investors may reinvest the interest income paid to them only at the relevant lower interest rates then prevailing.

Fixed / Floating Rate Notes

Fixed / Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that will automatically, or that the Issuer may elect to, convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. The conversion (whether automatic or optional) will affect the secondary market and the market value of such Notes since it may lead to a lower overall cost of borrowing. If a fixed rate is converted to a floating rate, the spread on the Fixed / Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate may at any time be lower than the rates on other Notes. If a floating rate is converted to a fixed rate, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing rates on its Notes.

Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

Zero Coupon Notes

Changes in market interest rates have a substantially stronger impact on the prices of Zero Coupon Notes than on the prices of ordinary Notes because the discounted issue prices are substantially below par. If market interest rates increase, Zero Coupon Notes can suffer higher price losses than other Notes having the same maturity and credit rating. Due to their leverage effect, Zero Coupon Notes are a type of investment associated with a particularly high price risk.

Notes having an Extended Maturity Date may be redeemed after their initially scheduled maturity date

The Maturity Date of the Notes having an Extended Maturity Date (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms) may be extended automatically to the Extended Maturity Date (as specified in the relevant Final Terms).

The payment of the Final Redemption Amount may be automatically deferred and shall become due and payable on the Extended Maturity Date if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, provided that the Final Redemption Amount unpaid on the initially scheduled Maturity Date may be paid by the Issuer on any Interest Payment Date occurring thereafter up to and including the relevant Extended Maturity Date. The extension of the maturity of the Notes from the Maturity Date to the Extended Maturity Date will not result in any right of the Noteholders to accelerate payments or take action against the Issuer and will result in a delay of payments of principal on the relevant Notes.

C. Risks related to the market generally

Set out below is a brief description of the principal market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and credit risk:

Market value of the Notes

The market value of the Notes will be affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and a number of additional factors, including, but not limited to, the volatility of the market interest and yield rates and the time remaining to the maturity date.

The value of the Notes depends on a number of interrelated factors, including economic, financial and political events in France or elsewhere, including factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the French Law Notes are traded. The price at which a Noteholder will be able to sell the Notes prior to

maturity may be at a discount, which could be substantial, from the issue price or the purchase price paid by such purchaser.

The secondary market generally

Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Notes that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Notes generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have an adverse effect on the market value of Notes.

In addition, Noteholders should be aware of the prevailing and widely reported global credit market conditions (which continue at the date of this Base Prospectus), whereby there is a general lack of liquidity in the secondary market for instruments similar to certain of the Notes which may be issued hereunder. Such lack of liquidity may result in investors suffering losses on the Notes in secondary resales even if there is no decline in the performance of the Notes. The Issuer cannot predict whether these circumstances will change and whether, if and when they do change, there will be a more liquid market for the Notes and instruments similar to the Notes at that time.

Although applications have been made for the French Law Notes issued under the Programme to be listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, there is no assurance that such application will be accepted, that any particular Tranche of Notes will be so admitted or that an active trading market will develop.

Exchange rate risks and exchange controls

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may change significantly (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes, (2) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes and (3) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each prospective investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Notes constitute legal investments for it, (2) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisors or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules. None of the Issuer, the Arranger, the Dealer(s) or any of their respective affiliates has or assumes responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the Notes by a prospective investor in the Notes, whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates (if different), or for compliance by that prospective investor with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.

4. DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Base Prospectus shall be read and construed in conjunction with the following documents which have been previously or simultaneously published and filed with the AMF and which are incorporated in, and shall be deemed to form part of, this Base Prospectus:

- the "*Société Générale SCF – Rapport financier annuel 2016*", including: the "*Société Générale SCF – Exercice clos le 31 décembre 2016 – Rapport des commissaires aux comptes sur les comptes annuels*" (the "**2016 Auditors' Report**"), the "*Société Générale SCF – Comptes annuels au 31/12/2016*" including the "*Société Générale SCF Tableau des Flux de Trésorerie*" which contains the audited cash flow statements of the Issuer for the financial years ended 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2015 (the "**2016 Annual Accounts**") (both in the French language) (together, the "**2016 Financial Statements**") and the "*Société Générale SCF – Rapport de gestion présenté par le conseil d'administration à l'assemblée générale ordinaire annuelle du 17 mai 2017*" (the "**2016 Annual Report**") in French language;
- the "*Société Générale SCF – Rapport financier annuel 2015*" including the "*Société Générale SCF – Rapport des Commissaires aux Comptes sur les comptes annuels - Exercice clos le 31 décembre 2015*" (the "**2015 Auditors' Report**"), the "*Société Générale SCF—Etats Financiers au 31/12/2015*", including the "*Société Générale SCF Tableau des Flux de Trésorerie*" which contains the audited cash flow statements of the Issuer for the financial years ended 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014 (the "**2015 Annual Accounts**") (both in French language) (together, the "**2015 Financial Statements**") and the "*Société Générale SCF – Rapport de gestion présenté par le conseil d'administration à l'assemblée générale ordinaire annuelle du 17 mai 2016*" in French language;
- the terms and conditions of the notes contained in the base prospectus of the Issuer dated 25 May 2012 (the "**2012 EMTN Conditions**"), the terms and conditions of the notes contained in the base prospectus of the Issuer dated 29 May 2013 (the "**2013 EMTN Conditions**"), the terms and conditions of the notes contained in the base prospectus of the Issuer dated 10 June 2014 (the "**2014 EMTN Conditions**"), the terms and conditions of the notes contained in the base prospectus of the Issuer dated 16 March 2015 (the "**2015 EMTN Conditions**") and , the terms and conditions of the notes contained in the base prospectus of the Issuer dated 22 June 2016 (the "**2016 EMTN Conditions**" together with the 2012 EMTN Conditions, the 2013 EMTN Conditions, the 2014 EMTN Conditions and the 2015 EMTN Conditions, the "**EMTN Previous Conditions**") for the purpose only of further issue of Notes to be assimilated (*assimilées*) and form a single series with Notes already issued under the relevant EMTN Previous Conditions.

Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus and any Supplement can be obtained free of charge from the principal office of the Issuer and from the specified offices of the Paying Agent for the time being in Paris. This Base Prospectus (together with any Supplement to the Base Prospectus) will be published on the AMF's website (being www.amf-france.org) and of the Issuer's website (<http://prospectus.socgen.com/>) and the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus will be published on the website <http://www.societegenerale.com/fr/investisseurs>).

The information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus shall be read in connection with the cross reference list below. Any information not listed in the cross-reference list but included in the document incorporated by reference is given for information purposes only.

5. CROSS-REFERENCE LIST

INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (Annex IV of the European Regulation 809/2004/EC, as amended)	REFERENCE
13. FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE ISSUER'S ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, FINANCIAL POSITION AND PROFITS AND LOSSES	
13.1 Historical Financial Information	
2016 Financial Statements	
Balance sheet and off balance sheet	Pages 4 to 6 of the 2016 Annual Accounts
Profit and Loss Account	Pages 8 to 9 of the 2016 Annual Accounts
Notes (<i>Annexes</i>)	Pages 11 to 40 of the 2016 Annual Accounts
Cash Flow Statements	Page 40 of the 2016 Annual Accounts
Statutory Auditors' Report	Pages 1 to 3 of the 2016 Auditors' Report
Annual Report 2016	Page 1 to 20 of <i>Société Générale SCF – Rapport de gestion présenté par le conseil d'administration à l'assemblée générale annuelle du 17 mai 2017</i>
2015 Financial Statements	
Balance sheet and off balance sheet	Pages 2 and 3 of the 2015 Annual Accounts
Profit and Loss Account	Page 5 of the 2015 Annual Accounts
Notes (<i>Annexes</i>)	Pages 7 to 33 of the 2015 Annual Accounts
Cash Flow Statements	Page 34 of the 2015 Annual Accounts
Statutory Auditor's Report	Pages 1 to 3 of the 2015 Auditors' Report

The EMTN Previous Conditions are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus for the purpose only of further issues of Notes to be assimilated (*assimilées*) and form a single series with Notes already issued under the relevant EMTN Previous Conditions.

Information incorporated by reference	Reference
2016 EMTN Conditions	Pages 73 to 97
2015 EMTN Conditions	Pages 72 to 97
2014 EMTN Conditions	Pages 49 to 73
2013 EMTN Conditions	Pages 46 to 70
2012 EMTN Conditions	Pages 49 to 72

Non-incorporated parts of the base prospectuses of the Issuer dated 20 May 2016, 16 March 2015, 10 June 2014, 29 May 2013 and 25 May 2012 are not relevant for investors.

6. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

This general description must be read as an introduction to this Base Prospectus and does not purport to be complete and should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, the more detailed information which appears elsewhere in this Base Prospectus. Any decision to invest in any Note should be based on a consideration by the investor of this Base Prospectus as a whole and the corresponding Final Terms.

Words and expressions defined in the section entitled "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" below shall have the same meaning in this general description. The expression "Notes" refers to the French Law Notes and the German Law Notes to the extent permitted by the terms and conditions applicable to the French Law Notes and the German Law Notes, as applicable.

I - THE PARTIES UNDER THE PROGRAMME

Issuer: SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE SCF is a *société anonyme à conseil d'administration* incorporated under French law and registered with the *Registre du Commerce et des Sociétés* of Nanterre under number 479 755 480, duly licensed as a French specialised credit institution (*établissement de crédit spécialisé*) with the status of *société de crédit foncier* delivered by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE SCF is governed *inter alia* by the provisions of the French Commercial Code (*Code de commerce*) applicable to commercial companies and by the provisions of the French Monetary and Financial Code. In relation to its capacity as a *société de crédit foncier*, the Issuer is governed by the provisions of *Livre V Titre I Chapitre III Section 2* of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

The Issuer's assets are composed of "public exposures" complying with the provisions of Article L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and, as the case may be, assets assimilated to those public exposures in the conditions set out in Article L.513-5 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Arranger: Société Générale

Dealers: Société Générale and any other dealer(s) appointed in accordance with the Dealer Agreement.

The Issuer may also terminate the appointment of any Dealer from time to time.

Fiscal Agent and Principal Paying Agent: Société Générale

Paying Agents: Société Générale (as Paris Paying Agent)
Société Générale Bank & Trust (as Luxembourg Paying Agent)

Calculation Agent: Société Générale, unless the Final Terms provide otherwise.

Specific Controller: Cailliau Dedouit et Associés (see section entitled "Description of the Issuer – Control of the Issuer").

Rating Agencies Moody's Investors Service and Standard & Poor's Rating Services as credit rating agencies authorised to provide a rating document in respect of *sociétés de crédit foncier*. As of the date of this Base Prospectus, each of the Rating Agencies is established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009, as amended by Regulation (EC) No. 513/2011 (the "CRA

Regulation"). Each of the Rating Agencies is included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website (<https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk>).

II - THE PROGRAMME

Description: Euro Medium Term Note Programme for the continuous offer of *obligations foncières* within the meaning of Article L.513-2-I, 2° of the French Monetary and Financial Code (the "**Notes**") (as described herein); under the Programme, the Issuer may, from time to time, issue Notes the principal and interest of which benefit from the *privilège* created by Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (for further description see "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de crédit foncier*").

Programme Limit: Up to € 15,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies as at the date of issue) aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding at any one time.

Method of Issue: The Notes may be issued on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis.

The Notes will be issued in Series. Each Series may be issued in Tranches on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche (including, without limitation, the aggregate nominal amount, issue price, redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, payable thereunder and supplemented, where necessary, with supplemental terms and conditions which, save in respect of the issue date, issue price, first payment of interest and nominal amount of the Tranche, will be identical to the terms of other Tranches of the same Series) will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue and will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

Maturities: Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, the Notes may have any maturity as specified in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Maturity Date**"), subject to such minimum maturity as may be required by the applicable legal and/or regulatory requirements.

An extended maturity date (the "**Extended Maturity Date**") may be specified in the relevant Final Terms of a Series of Notes in accordance with the applicable Conditions.

Currencies: Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Notes may be issued in Euro, US dollars, Yen, Swiss francs and in any other currency (with the exception of Renminbi) specified in the Final Terms.

Denomination(s): Notes shall be issued in the Specified Denomination(s) set out in the relevant Final Terms.

Notes having a maturity of less than one year in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted in the United Kingdom will constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and they have a denomination of at least £ 100,000 or its equivalent.

Dematerialised Notes shall be issued in one denomination only.

Status of Notes and Privilège: The principal and interest of the Notes (and where applicable any Receipts and Coupons) will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and privileged obligations of the Issuer, and rank and will rank, *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves and equally and rateably with all other present or

future notes (including the Notes of all other Series) and other resources raised by the Issuer benefiting from *the privilège* created by Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (all as described in "Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Status").

The Notes are issued under Articles L.513-2 to L.513-27 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. The Notes benefit from the *privilège* defined in Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. For further description, see sections entitled "Terms and Conditions of the Notes - *Privilège*" and "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de crédit foncier*".

Negative Pledge:	None.
Events of Default:	None.
Redemption Amount:	Subject to any laws and regulations applicable from time to time, the relevant Final Terms will specify the basis for calculating the redemption amounts payable.
Optional Redemption:	The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Notes will state whether such Notes may be redeemed prior to their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer (either in whole or in part) and if so the terms applicable to such redemption.
Redemption by Instalments:	The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Notes that are redeemable in two or more instalments will set out the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Notes may be redeemed.
Interest Periods and Interest Rates:	The length of the interest periods for the Notes and the applicable interest rate or its method of calculation may differ from time to time or be constant for any Series. Notes may have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate, or both. The use of interest accrual periods permits the Notes to bear interest at different rates in the same interest period. All such information will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.
Fixed Rate Notes:	Fixed interest will be payable in arrears on the date or dates in each year specified in the relevant Final Terms.
Floating Rate Notes:	<p>Floating Rate Notes will bear interest determined separately for each Series as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by the June 2013 FBF Master Agreement, as published by the <i>Fédération bancaire française</i>, in their updated version applicable as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the relevant Series; or (ii) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., in their updated version applicable as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the relevant Series; or (iii) by reference to LIBOR, EONIA or EURIBOR, <p>in each case plus or minus any applicable margin, if any, and calculated and payable as indicated in the applicable Final Terms. Floating Rate Notes may also have a maximum rate of interest, a minimum rate of interest or both.</p>

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes :	Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate (i) that the Issuer may elect to convert on the date set out in the Final Terms from a Fixed Rate to a Floating Rate, or from a Floating Rate to a Fixed Rate or (ii) that will automatically change from a Fixed Rate to a Floating Rate or from a Floating Rate to a Fixed Rate on the date set out in the Final Terms.
Zero Coupon Notes:	Zero Coupon Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount to it and will not bear interest.
Redenomination:	French Law Notes issued in the currency of any Member State of the EU that participates in the third stage (or any further stage) of European Monetary Union may be redenominated into Euro, all as more fully provided in Condition 1(d) - see "Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Redenomination".
Consolidation:	Notes of one Series may be consolidated with Notes of another Series as more fully provided for in Condition 12 - see "Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Further Issues and Consolidation".
Form of Notes:	<p><u>(i) French Law Notes</u></p> <p>French Law Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form ("Dematerialised Notes") or in materialised form ("Materialised Notes").</p> <p>Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be issued in bearer form (<i>au porteur</i>) or in registered form (<i>au nominatif</i>) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant holder, in either fully registered form (<i>au nominatif pur</i>) or administered registered form (<i>au nominatif administré</i>). No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of any Dematerialised Notes. See Condition 1 "Terms and Conditions of the Notes – Form, Denomination, Title and Redenomination".</p> <p>Materialised Notes will be in bearer form only. A Temporary Global Certificate will initially be issued in respect of each Tranche of Materialised Notes. Materialised Notes may only be issued outside France.</p> <p><u>(ii) German Law Notes</u></p> <p>German Law Notes (<i>Namensschuldverschreibungen</i>) will be issued in materialised registered form. They will not be admitted to trading nor listed on any market or stock exchange. They will not be offered to the public.</p>
Clearing Systems of French Law Notes:	Euroclear France as central depository in relation to Dematerialised Notes and, in relation to Materialised Notes, Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear or, in any case, any other clearing system that may be agreed between the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the relevant Dealer(s).
Initial Delivery of Dematerialised Notes:	No later than one (1) Paris business day before the issue date of each Tranche of Dematerialised French Law Notes, the <i>Lettre comptable</i> relating to such Tranche shall be deposited with Euroclear France as central depository.
Initial Delivery of Materialised Notes:	On or before the issue date for each Tranche of Materialised Notes, the Temporary Global Certificate issued in respect of such Tranche shall be deposited with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or with any other clearing system or may be delivered outside any clearing system provided that the method of such delivery has been agreed in advance by the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the relevant Dealer(s).
Issue Price:	Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount or premium to their nominal amount.

Listing and Admission to Trading:

Application may be made for the French Law Notes to be listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or any other Regulated Market in accordance with the Prospectus Directive or on an alternative stock exchange or market, as specified in the relevant Final Terms. As specified in the relevant Final Terms, a Series of French Law Notes may be unlisted.

The German Law Notes will not be admitted to trading or listed on any Regulated Market(s) or stock exchange(s).

Ratings:

Notes to be issued under the Programme are expected to be rated AAA by Standard & Poor's Rating Services and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. The ratings to be assigned to the Notes by the Rating Agencies will only reflect the views of the Rating Agencies.

The rating of the Notes will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Each of the Rating Agencies is established in the European Union and is registered under CRA Regulation. Each of the Rating Agencies is included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website (<https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk>).

A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning Rating Agency without notice.

There is no assurance that any such ratings will continue for any period of time or that they will not be reviewed, revised, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the Rating Agencies as a result of changes in or unavailability of information or if, in the judgment of the Rating Agencies, circumstances so warrant.

Selling Restrictions:

There are restrictions on the offer and sale of Notes and on the distribution of offering material in various jurisdictions. The Notes shall not be offered to the public in France (see section entitled "Subscription and Sale").

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, as amended, or the securities laws of any State or jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Notes are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

The Issuer is Category 2 for the purposes of Regulation S under the Securities Act. See "Subscription and Sale".

Materialised Notes will be issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) or any successor regulation issued under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") section 4701(b) containing rules identical to those applying under Code section 163(f)(2)(B) (the "**D Rules**") unless (i) the relevant Final Terms state that such Materialised Notes are issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) or any successor regulation issued under Code section 4701(b) containing rules identical to those applying under Code section 163(f)(2)(B) (the "**C Rules**") or (ii) such Materialised Notes are issued other than in compliance with the D Rules or the C Rules but in circumstances in which the Notes will not constitute "registration required obligations" under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 ("**TEFRA**"), which circumstances will be referred to in the relevant Final

Terms as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.

Taxation: All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within any jurisdiction or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.

If any law should require that such payments be subject to withholding or deduction, the Issuer will not be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of any such withholding or deduction.

For a description of the French withholding tax rules, see "Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Taxation" and "Taxation".

III - GENERAL INFORMATION

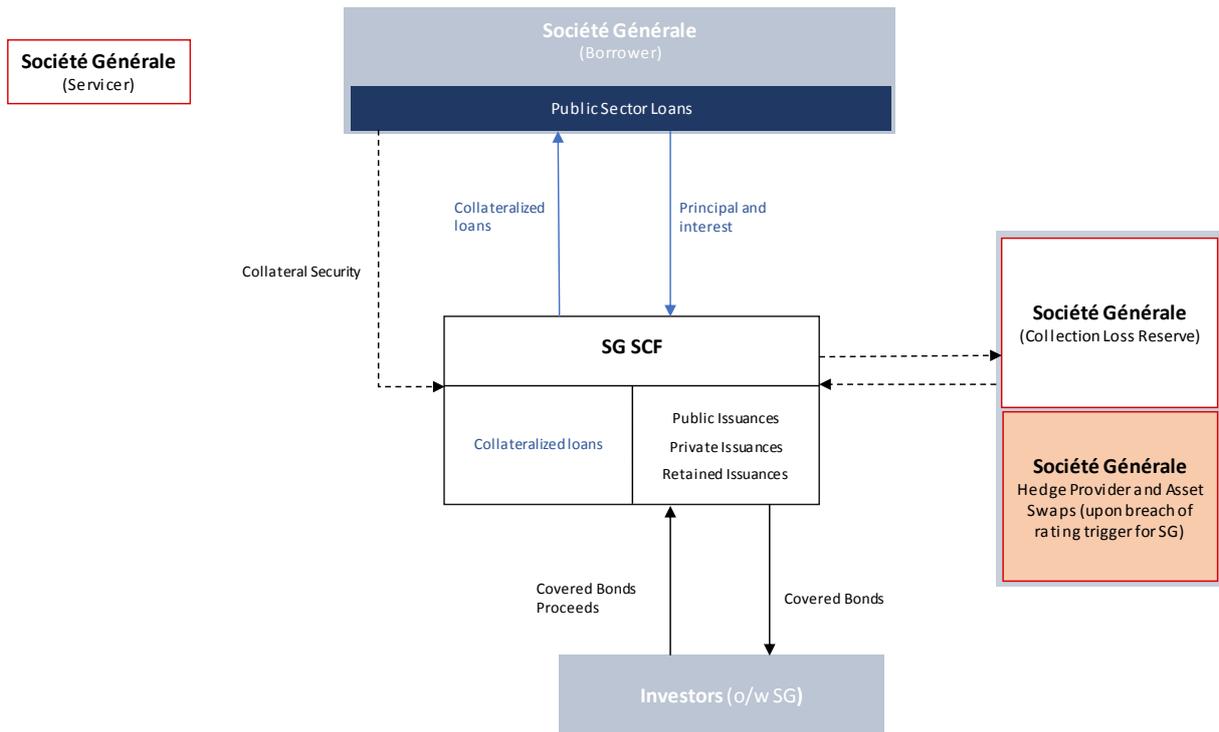
Method of publication of the Base Prospectus, any Supplement and Final Terms: This Base Prospectus and any supplement to this Base Prospectus will be published on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and (b) the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com/>). The Final Terms related to Notes traded on any Regulated Market in accordance with the Prospectus Directive will be published, so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market, on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and (b) the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com/>).

For so long as any Note may be issued pursuant to this Base Prospectus, copies of such documents will also, when published, be available free of charge during normal business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s).

Governing Law: French law and, as the case may be, German law.

The Issuer may, from time to time, issue Notes governed by, and construed in accordance with, German law (except for the *Privilège*, which will be governed by French law). The French Law Notes and German Law Notes will benefit from the same security and rights. The terms and conditions of the German Law Notes will be contained in a paying and registration agency agreement to be entered into by the Issuer (the Paying and Registration Agency Agreement).

IV - STRUCTURE DIAGRAM



7. PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS

In the name of the Issuer

After having taken all reasonable measures in this regard, I hereby certify that the information contained and incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus is, to the best of my knowledge, in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

Paris, 19 June 2017

SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE SCF
17, Cours Valmy
92800 PUTEAUX
France

Duly represented by Vincent Robillard

in its capacity as Deputy Chief Executive Officer (*Directeur général délégué*) of the Issuer

8. STATUTORY AUDITORS OF THE ISSUER

Deloitte & Associés	Ernst & Young et Autres
185, avenue Charles de Gaulle 92524 Neuilly-sur-Seine Cedex France	1/2, Place des Saisons 92400 Courbevoie - Paris La Défense 1 France
Appointment date: 17 May 2016	Appointment date: 15 May 2013
Appointement termination date: date of the General Shareholders Meeting approving the Annual Accounts as of 31 December 2021	Appointement termination date: date of the General Shareholders Meeting approving the Annual Accounts as of 31 December 2018

9. SUMMARY OF THE LEGISLATION AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO *SOCIÉTÉS DE CRÉDIT FONCIER*

Legal framework

On the date of this Base Prospectus, the legal and regulatory regime applicable to *sociétés de crédit foncier* results from the following provisions:

- Articles L.513-2 to L.513-27 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (as amended from time to time);
- Articles R.513-1 to R.513-18 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (as amended from time to time);
- the CRBF Regulation;
- various *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*'s instructions applicable to *sociétés de crédit foncier* (as amended from time to time).

Entities entitled to issue obligations foncières

Sociétés de crédit foncier are specialised credit institutions (*établissements de crédit spécialisés*) and authorised to act as *sociétés de crédit foncier* by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

The exclusive legal purpose of the *sociétés de crédit foncier* is to grant or finance guaranteed loans or public exposures and hold securities and instruments under the conditions set out in the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Eligible assets

In accordance with the French current legal framework applicable to *sociétés de crédit foncier* on the date hereof, the eligible assets to a *société de crédit foncier* may only be:

- (i) secured loans which, in accordance with Article L.513-3 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, include loans which are secured by a first-ranking mortgage (*hypothèque de premier rang*) over an eligible real estate or by other real estate security interests that are equivalent to a first-ranking mortgage (*une sureté immobilière conférant une garantie au moins équivalente*) or loans that are guaranteed (*cautionné*) by a credit institution, a financing company (*société de financement*) or an insurance company that does not belong to the same group as the relevant *société de crédit foncier*. The property must be located in France or in any other Member State of the European Community ("EC") or European Economic Area ("EEA") or in a State benefiting from the highest level of credit assessment (*meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) given by a rating agency recognised by the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* as provided in Article L.511-44 of the French Monetary and Financial Code;
- (ii) exposures to public entities which, in accordance with Article L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, include, *inter alia*, exposures to public entities such as states, central banks, local authorities or state-owned entities located in a Member State of the European Union or within the European Economic Area, in the United States of America, Switzerland, Japan, Canada, Australia or New Zealand, or if not located in those jurisdictions, such public entities must comply with specific limits and level of credit assessment given by a rating agency recognised by the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* as provided in Article L.511-44 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; and,
- (iii) units or notes (other than subordinated units or subordinated notes) issued by French *organismes de titrisation* or other foreign similar vehicles governed by the laws of a Member State of the European Union or EEA, the United States of America, Switzerland, Japan, Canada, Australia or New Zealand, the assets of which shall comprise at least 90%, subject to certain exclusions as set forth below, of receivables similar to secured loans or exposures to public entities complying with the criteria defined in Articles L.513-3 and L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or other assets benefiting

from the same level of guarantees as loans and exposures referred to in Article L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, such units or notes are not subordinated units or subordinated notes; such units or notes must benefit from the highest level of credit assessment (*meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) assigned by an external rating agency recognised by the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* pursuant to Article L.511-44 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; and are only eligible within a limit of 10% of the nominal amount of the *obligations foncières* (i.e. the Notes) and other liabilities benefiting from the *privilège*, except (until 31 December 2017) if (i) loans composing at least 90 per cent. (90%) of the assets of the vehicle were transferred by an entity belonging to the same group of affiliated group of the Issuer and (ii) the subordinated notes or subordinated units of the vehicle are kept by such an entity.

With respect to the Issuer however, given its business activity, the sole eligible assets of the Issuer are:

- the exposures to public entities referred to in paragraph (ii) above; and
- the securities that are "assimilated to" such exposures to public entities, in accordance with the paragraph (iii) above where those securities are backed by public exposures complying with the criteria defined in Article L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or other receivables benefiting from the same level of guarantees.

Like any *société de crédit foncier*, the Issuer is not allowed to make any other investments, except investments in assets which are sufficiently secure and liquid to be held as so-called replacement values (*valeurs de remplacement*), as defined in Article R.513-6 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

According to Articles L.513-7 and R.513-6 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Issuer may indeed hold securities, instruments and deposits which are sufficiently secure and liquid, as replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) which comprise exposures on credit institutions or investment firms benefiting from the highest level of credit assessment (*meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*) assigned by an external rating agency recognised by the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* pursuant to Article L.511-44 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or guaranteed by credit institutions or investment firms benefiting of the same level of credit assessment (*échelon de qualité de crédit*), or, if such securities, instruments or deposits have a maturity of less than 100 days, exposures on or guaranteed by credit institutions or investment companies of a Member State of the European Union or the European Economic Area benefiting from the second highest level of credit quality (*second meilleur échelon de qualité de crédit*).

Reference to long term or short term of the evaluation of the credit to be taken into account correspond to the residual maturity of the exposure.

The total amount of such replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) shall not exceed fifteen per cent (15%) of the nominal amount of the *obligations foncières* and other resources benefiting from the *privilège* as described in the section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de crédit foncier – Privilège* and non privileged debts".

Pursuant to Article 13 of the CRBF Regulation, the Issuer must send to the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* no later than on June 10 of each year information relating to the quality of its assets. This report is published within forty-five (45) calendar days of a general meeting approving the Issuer's financial statements of the year then ended. In particular, the characteristics, details of the distribution of loans, exposures and guarantees, the total of any unpaid amounts, the distribution of debts by amount and by category of debtors, the proportion of early repayments, the liquidity needs of the Issuer for a 180 days period, and the level and sensitivity of the position of rates are required to be included as part of the latter report.

In addition, according to Article L.513-9 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and Article 13 bis of the CRBF Regulation, the Issuer must publish every quarter a report containing the same information relating to the quality of its assets. Such report is available for viewing on the website of the Issuer (<http://www.societegenerale.com/fr/mesurer-notre-performance/investisseurs/investisseurs-dette>)

See also section entitled "Description of the Issuer – Issuer's exclusive purpose and business overview".

Privilège and liabilities

Privilège

The *obligations foncières* issued by *sociétés de crédit foncier*, together with the other resources raised pursuant to an agreement or a document designed to inform the public (within the meaning of Article L.412-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code) or any equivalent document required for the admission to trading on foreign regulated markets which mentions the *privilège*, and the liabilities resulting from derivative transactions relating to the hedging of *obligations foncières* and other privileged debts in accordance with Article L.513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code benefit from the statutory *privilège* set out under Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Pursuant to Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, notwithstanding any legal provisions to the contrary and in particular the provisions included in the French Commercial Code relating to the prevention and conciliation of business difficulties, to the safeguard and to the judicial administration and liquidation of companies:

- (i) the sums resulting from the loans, assimilated assets, exposures and securities as referred to in Articles L.513-3 to L.513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and from the financial instruments used for hedging as referred to in Article L.513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, (in each case after any applicable set-off), together with the claims in respect of deposits made by a *société de crédit foncier* (i.e. the issuer of *obligations foncières*, such as the Issuer) with credit institutions, are allocated in priority to the payment of any sums due in relation to the *obligations foncières* such as the Notes, to other resources benefiting from the *privilège* as mentioned in paragraph 2 of I of Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, to derivative transaction used for hedging, under the condition of Article L.513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and to other ancillary expenses and sums expressly referred to in Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code;
- (ii) when a *société de crédit foncier* such as the Issuer is subject to safeguard, judicial or liquidation proceedings (*procédure de sauvegarde, de redressement ou de liquidation judiciaires*) or to conciliation proceedings with its creditors (*procédure de conciliation*), the amounts due regularly from the operations referred to in paragraph 2 of I of Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code are paid on their contractual due date, and in priority to all other debts, whether or not preferred or secured, including interest resulting from agreements whatever their duration. No other creditor of a *société de crédit foncier* such as the Issuer may exercise any right over the assets and rights of such *société* until all creditors benefiting from the *privilège* as defined in Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code have been fully paid off; and
- (iii) the judicial liquidation of a *société de crédit foncier* such as the Issuer, will not result in the acceleration of payment of *obligations foncières* such as the Notes and other debts benefiting from the *privilège*.

Non-privileged debts

Sociétés de crédit foncier may also issue ordinary bonds or raise funds which do not benefit from such *privilège*.

The Issuer may also refinance its assets in accordance with specific means of refinancing set forth by Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, such as pledge or transfer all or part of the receivables held in accordance with Articles L.211-36 *et seq.* or Articles L.313-23 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code or temporary transfers of its securities as provided for in Articles L.211-22 to L.211-34 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or having recourse to a pledge of a securities account as defined in Article L.211-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. In such case, the receivables and securities so used are not included in the scope of the *privilège* and are not taken into account for the purpose of determining the cover ratio of the resources benefiting from the *privilège*.

Cover ratio

Sociétés de crédit foncier must at all times maintain a cover ratio between their assets and their liabilities benefiting from the *privilège*. Pursuant to Articles L.513-12 and R. 513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, *sociétés de crédit foncier* must at all times maintain a ratio of at least 105 per cent. between their assets and the total amount of their liabilities which benefit from the *privilège* by the total amount of their assets, including the replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*). For the calculation of this cover ratio, when the assets comprise receivables secured by collateral assets pursuant to Articles L.211-36 to L.211-40, L.313-23 to L.313-35 and L.313-42 to L.313-49 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, which are not replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*), *sociétés de crédit foncier* must take into account the assets received as collateral rather than the secured receivables.

Pursuant to Article R.513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and the CRBF Regulation, the Issuer must constantly comply with the conditions of the above cover ratio.

Calculation of this cover ratio is set out in the CRBF Regulation.

On the date of this Base Prospectus, the cover ratio is published quarterly (on 31 March, 30 June, 30 September and 31 December) by the Issuer, and the most updated cover ratio is available for viewing on the website of the Issuer (<http://www.societegenerale.com/fr/mesurer-notre-performance/investisseurs/investisseurs-dette>). As of 31 December 2016, the cover ratio was 142.82. The latest cover ratio certified by the specific controller of the Issuer as of 31 December 2016 was 142.82 %.

In addition, *sociétés de crédit foncier* must appoint a specific controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) with the approval of the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* whose task is to ensure that the cover ratio is at all times complied with. In particular, the specific controller must certify that the cover ratio is satisfied in connection with (i) the *société de crédit foncier's* quarterly programme of issues benefiting from the *privilège* and (ii) any specific issue also benefiting from the *privilège* whose amount is equal or greater than Euro 500 million. The specific controller must verify the maintenance of the cover ratio, quality of the assets, the process of yearly revaluation and the level of matching of interests rates and maturities between assets and liabilities. The specific controller (as described in section entitled "Description of the Issuer") has access to information that allows it to carry out its legal control duties. This cover ratio is published at the end of each quarter.

Liquidity coverage

Pursuant to Article R 513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, *sociétés de crédit foncier* must ensure at any time adequate coverage of their liquidity needs for a 180 days period, taking into account expected flows in principal and interests under their assets and net flows relating to forward financial instruments set forth in Article L.513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. The needs in cash are covered with replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*) complying with the provisions of Article R.513-6 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and with assets which are eligible for the credit operations of the *Banque de France* in accordance with the procedures and conditions set forth by the latter in the context of its monetary policy and intraday credit operations.

In the case where the assets of the *société de crédit foncier* are composed of receivables guaranteed by collateral assets in accordance with Articles L.211-36 to L.211-40, L.313-23 to L.313-35, and L.313-42 à L.313-49 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, if these assets are not replacement assets (*valeurs de remplacement*), the liquidity needs are evaluated by considering the assets transferred as collateral security (and not the receivables).

In addition, pursuant to the CRBF Regulation, *sociétés de crédit foncier* must ensure that the average life of the eligible assets held by it, up to the minimum amount required to comply with the overcollateralisation ratio referred to in Article R. 513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, does not exceed more than 18 months the average life of its liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège*.

To that purpose, when the assets of the *sociétés de crédit foncier* comprise receivables secured by collateral assets pursuant to Articles L.211-36 to L.211-40, L.313-23 to L.313-35 and L.313-42 to L.313-49 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, which are not substitution assets (*valeurs de remplacement*), such as the Issuer, the *société de crédit foncier* must take into account the average life of the assets received as collateral rather than the average life of the secured receivables.

In accordance with, and pursuant to, the provisions of Article L.513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, a *société de crédit foncier* may also, by derogation to the provisions of Articles 1349 of the French *Code civil* (the "**French Civil Code** ") and L.228-44 and L.228-74 of the French Commercial Code, subscribe for its own *obligations foncières*, for the sole purpose of pledging them as collateral security (*affecter en garantie*) in order to secure the credit transactions (*opérations de crédit*) of the Banque de France in accordance with the terms and conditions determined by the Banque de France for its monetary and intraday credit policy, if the *société de crédit foncier* is not able to cover its cash needs with the other means available to it, provided that:

- (a) the total amount of the *obligations foncières* subscribed by the Issuer does not exceed ten per cent. (10%) of the total outstanding amount (*encours total*) of the resources benefiting from the *privilège* as at the date of their subscription;
- (b) such *obligations foncières* are disentitled of their rights under Articles L.228-46 to L.228-89 of the French Commercial Code as long as the *société de crédit foncier* holds them;
- (c) such *obligations foncières* are pledged for the benefit of the Banque de France within an 8-day period starting from the date on which they are paid and delivered (otherwise, such Notes shall be cancelled by the *société de crédit foncier* at the end of such 8-day period); and
- (d) they cannot be subscribed by third parties.

In any case, the *obligations foncières* subscribed by the *société de crédit foncier* in accordance with, and pursuant to, the provisions of Article L.513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, shall be cancelled within an 8-day period starting from the date on which they cease to be pledged for the benefit of the Banque de France.

Hedging

The Issuer may enter into financial instruments to hedge its interests and currency risks on the exposures set out in Articles L.513-4 to L.513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, on the *obligations foncières* and on other resources benefiting from the *Privilège*. Any amounts payable by the Issuer pursuant to these financial instruments (including any termination costs, if any), after the applicable set-off as the case may be, benefit from the *Privilège*, unless such financial instruments were not concluded by the Issuer to hedge items of its assets and/or privileged liabilities or the global risk on its assets, liabilities and off-balance sheet items in accordance with Article L.513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Insolvency derogating regime

Article L.513-20 of the French Monetary and Financial Code precludes the extension of any safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) in respect of the *société de crédit foncier*'s shareholders to the *société de crédit foncier*.

The French Monetary and Financial Code provides for a regime which derogates in many ways from the French legal provisions relating to insolvency proceedings. In particular, in the event of safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of a *société de crédit foncier*, all claims benefiting from the *privilège*, including interest thereon, whatever their duration, must be paid on their due dates and in preference to all other claims, whether or not secured or statutorily preferred and, until payment in full of all such preferred claims, no other creditors may take any action against the assets of the *société de crédit foncier*.

In addition, certain nullity of transactions entered into during the hardening period (*période suspecte*) are not applicable for transactions or acts entered into by a *société de crédit foncier* provided that such transactions and acts are made in accordance with their exclusive legal purpose and without fraud. Pursuant to Article L.513-21 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, in case of the opening of any safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) against the company which is acting as manager and servicer of the assets and liabilities of the *société de crédit foncier*, the recovery, management and servicing contracts may be immediately terminated by the *société de crédit foncier* notwithstanding any legal provisions to the contrary.

Specific Controller

In each *société de crédit foncier*, a specific controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) (the "**Specific Controller**") and a substitute Specific Controller (*contrôleur spécifique suppléant*) are in charge of ensuring the compliance of the *société de crédit foncier* with the legal framework described above. The Specific Controller and the substitute Specific Controller are selected from the official list of auditors and appointed by the officers of the *société de crédit foncier* with the approval of the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

Pursuant to Article L.513-23 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the tasks of the Specific Controller are:

- (a) to ensure that the *société de crédit foncier* complies with Articles L.513-2 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code;
- (b) to certify that the cover ratio is satisfied in connection with (i) the *société de crédit foncier's* quarterly programme of issues benefiting from the *privilège* and (ii) any issue of resources benefiting from the *privilège* and whose amount is greater than Euro 500 million;
- (c) to ensure that the exposures to public entities granted or refinanced by the Issuer comply with the purpose of Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and with the requirements set out in Articles L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code;
- (d) to review, pursuant to Article 12 of the CRBF Regulation, the level of rate and maturity matching between the assets and the liabilities. In case the Specific Controller believes that the level of rate and maturity matching would create excessive risks for the creditors benefiting from the *privilège*, the Specific Controller informs the officers of the relevant *société de crédit foncier* and the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

The Specific Controller attends all shareholders' meetings and, on his request, may be heard by the board of directors of the *société de crédit foncier* (Article L.513-23 of the French Monetary and Financial Code).

The Specific Controller is entitled to receive all the documents and information necessary to the fulfillment of its mission and to perform, under certain conditions, any audit and control in the premises of the *société de crédit foncier*. The Specific Controller prepares annual reports on the accomplishment of his missions to the management of the *société de crédit foncier*, a copy of which is delivered to the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

10. DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER

For the avoidance of doubt, it is specified that, in the following section, the expression "Notes" will include German Law Notes and French Law Notes and the expression "Noteholder(s)" includes any holder of such Notes.

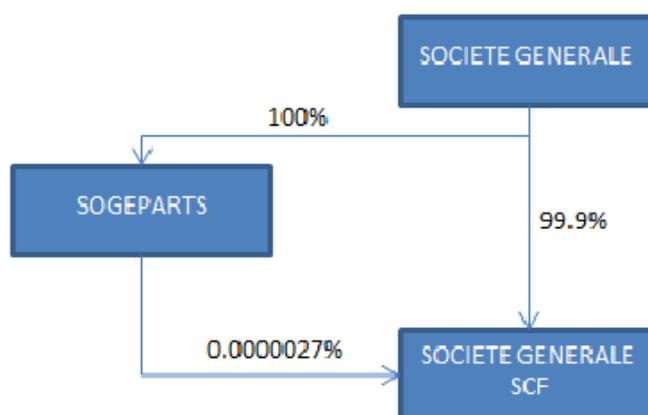
Incorporation, duration and registered office

The Issuer is a specialised credit institution (*établissement de crédit spécialisé*) with the status of *société de crédit foncier*, incorporated under French law on 8 December 2004 for a period of 99 years as a *société anonyme à conseil d'administration*. The Issuer is registered under the name of Société Générale SCF in the Commercial and Companies Registry (*Registre du Commerce et des Sociétés*) of Nanterre under number 479 755 480. The Issuer's office is at 17, Cours Valmy, 92800 Puteaux, France, its telephone number: +33 1 42 14 70 63. On 20 December 2007, the Issuer was authorised to act as a *société de crédit foncier* by the Credit Institutions and Investment Services Companies Commission (*Comité des établissements de crédit et des entreprises d'investissement*) (now the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*).

The Issuer is governed, *inter alia*, by the French Commercial Code and by the French Monetary and Financial Code. In relation to its capacity as a *société de crédit foncier*, the Issuer is governed by the provisions of *Livre V Titre I Chapitre III Section 2* (see section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de crédit foncier*").

The Issuer is a member of the Société Générale group.

Diagram of the Issuer's Group



Share capital

The Issuer's share capital as at 31 December 2016 amounted to EUR 150,000,000 divided into 15,000,000 fully paid-up ordinary shares of EUR 10. At the date of the Base Prospectus, 99.99 per cent of this share capital is owned by Société Générale and the remainder is owned by SOGEPARTS, a fully-owned Société Générale's affiliate, which holds one share of the Issuer share capital.

There is no authorised and unissued share capital. There are no securities which grant rights to shares in the capital of the Issuer. All shares have equal voting rights.

On 16 October 2007, Société Générale formalised a declaration of financial support for its affiliate Société Générale SCF. The text of the declaration of financial support is translated (for information purposes only) as follows:

"Paris, 16 October 2007

Within the scope of its financing policies, Société Générale has created a société de crédit foncier (Société Générale SCF), governed by legal and regulatory provisions of the French monetary and financial Code (Articles L.513-2 and seq.).

Société Générale will hold more than 95% of the capital of Société Générale SCF on a long term basis.

Société Générale will ensure that Société Générale SCF develops its activity in compliance with the above-mentioned legal and regulatory activity requirements and Société Générale has undertaken to provide it with its support so as to ensure its global solvency and liquidity to meet its obligations.

Société Générale

Daniel Bouton, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (Président Directeur Général)"

Original text in French:

"Paris, le 16 octobre 2007

Dans le cadre de sa politique de refinancement, Société Générale a créé une société de crédit foncier (Société Générale SCF) soumise aux dispositions législatives et réglementaires prévues par le Code monétaire et financier (articles L.513-2 et suivants).

Société Générale détiendra durablement plus de 95 % du capital de Société Générale SCF.

Société Générale veillera à ce que Société Générale SCF développe son activité dans les conditions d'activité législatives et réglementaires précitées et Société Générale s'est engagée à lui apporter son soutien assurant sa solvabilité et sa liquidité globales pour faire face à ses obligations.

Société Générale

Daniel Bouton, Président Directeur Général"

Issuer's exclusive purpose and business overview

In accordance with Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code which defines the exclusive purpose of the *sociétés de crédit foncier* and with Article 2 of its by-laws, the Issuer's exclusive purpose consists in carrying out the activities and operations below, whether in France or abroad:

- (i) credit operations and assimilated operations within the terms set forth by regulations applicable to *sociétés de crédit foncier* and within the limits of its license;

- (ii) financing operations within the terms set forth by regulations applicable to *sociétés de crédit foncier* by means of issuance of *obligations foncières* or any other resources in accordance with the regulations applicable to *sociétés de crédit foncier*; and
- (iii) any ancillary activities expressly authorized by the texts on *sociétés de crédit foncier* for the achievement of its exclusive corporate purpose.

For a description of the legal framework applicable to *sociétés de crédit foncier*, see section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de crédit foncier*".

The Issuer may sign all necessary agreements with credit institutions or financing companies (*sociétés de financement*) to procure services for the management and recovery of its loans, exposures and other eligible financial assets, *obligations foncières* and other resources.

The establishment of the Issuer takes place as part of the Société Générale refinancing and is intended to lower the overall cost of funding for the Société Générale group by mobilising eligible assets at a competitive cost. The Issuer's assets are limited to (i) public exposures complying with the provisions of Article L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and (ii) assets assimilated to those public exposures, as defined in Article L.513-5 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

The *obligations foncières* which will be issued by the Issuer are expected to be rated AAA by Standard and Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service and listed on the Luxembourg and/or Paris stock exchanges.

By offering the market AAA/Aaa rated *obligations foncières*, which are a reflection, among other factors, of the intrinsic quality of the assets of Société Générale SCF, the Issuer aims to increase the competitiveness of Société Générale. By providing the market with a second counterparty (in addition to Société Générale), the Issuer should increase the group's investor base.

Pursuant to Articles L.513-12 and R.513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the total amount of the assets of the Issuer must cover the amount of the liabilities benefiting from the *privilège* up to at least 105 per cent. (105%), as further described in the section entitled "Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to *sociétés de crédit foncier*".

Affiliates

According to Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Issuer, as a *société de crédit foncier*, is not allowed to hold shares in other companies.

Management of the Issuer and compliance with the corporate governance regulations

The Issuer is administrated by a board of directors (*Conseil d'administration*).

The Issuer's board of directors, which at the date of this Base Prospectus comprises 8 members, including Société Générale, has full powers to act in all circumstances on behalf of the Issuer within the limits set by its internal rules and the *Statuts* of the Issuer and subject to the powers expressly conferred by the French Commercial Code on shareholders in general meetings.

The Issuer complies with the corporate governance regulations applicable to French *sociétés anonymes*, as provided by the French Commercial Code, and to specialized credit institutions, as provided by the French Monetary and Financial Code.

In accordance with French applicable corporate law, the chairman of the board of directors (*président du conseil d'administration*), who is also Chief Financial Officer of the Retail Bank of Société Générale in France, organises and directs the work of the board of directors, of which he shall give an account at the shareholders' meetings, ensures that the governing bodies of the Issuer operate properly, and that the directors are able to perform their duties.

The management of the Issuer consists of a Chief Executive Officer (*directeur général*) and a Deputy Chief Executive Officer (*directeur général délégué*). All of them are vested with the broadest powers to act in all circumstances on behalf of the Issuer within the limits of the corporate purpose, and subject to the powers

expressly attributed by law to shareholders' meetings and the special powers of the board of directors. They represent the Issuer in its relationships with third parties. The Chief Executive Officer (*directeur général*) and the Deputy Chief Executive Officer (*directeur général délégué*) are liable for the conduct of the Issuer's activities *vis-à-vis* the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* in accordance with Article L. 511-13 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Names, business address and functions of the members of the board of directors and principal activities performed by them outside the Issuer:

Names	Business Address	Function	Principal activities performed outside the Issuer
Stéphane Landon	17, cours Valmy - 92800 Puteaux	Chief executive officer (<i>directeur général</i>) and director (<i>administrateur</i>)	Head of Group Treasury and ALM of Société Générale group
Vincent Robillard	17, cours Valmy - 92800 Puteaux	Deputy chief executive officer (<i>directeur général délégué</i>) and director (<i>administrateur</i>)	Head of Funding of Société Générale group
Claire Dumas	17, cours Valmy - 92800 Puteaux	Chairman of the Board (<i>Président du conseil d'administration</i>) and Director (<i>administrateur</i>)	Chief Financial Officer of the retail bank of Société Générale in France
Thierry Samin	17, cours Valmy - 92800 Puteaux	Director (<i>administrateur</i>)	Head of Financial and Banking Regulations of Société Générale group
Philippe Rucheton	17, cours Valmy - 92800 Puteaux	Director (<i>administrateur</i>)	Corporate Administrator
Thierry Garcia	17, cours Valmy - 92800 Puteaux	Director (<i>administrateur</i>)	Chief Accounting Officer of Societe Generale Group
Société Générale Legal representative: Philippe Heim	17, cours Valmy - 92800 Puteaux	Director	Parent Company Chief Financial Officer of Société Générale Group
Nicolas Cosson	17, cours Valmy - 92800 Puteaux	Director (<i>administrateur</i>)	Deputy Head of Group Strategy of Societe Generale

Control of the Issuer

The Issuer has appointed two statutory auditors (*commissaires aux comptes*) and two deputy statutory auditors (*commissaires aux comptes suppléants*) in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Furthermore, the Issuer has appointed, in accordance with Articles L.513-23 to L.513-24 of the French Monetary and Financial Code a Specific Controller (*Contrôleur Spécifique*), and a substitute Specific Controller (*Contrôleur Spécifique suppléant*), who are selected from the official list of auditors and are appointed by the board of directors of the Issuer with the approval of the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution*.

The Specific Controller ensures that the Issuer complies with the French Monetary and Financial Code (in particular, verifying the eligibility of the assets and the cover ratios). He also monitors the balance between the

Issuer's assets and liabilities in terms of rates and maturity (cash flow adequacy) and notifies the board of directors of the Issuer and the French *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* if he considers such balance to be unsatisfactory. The Specific Controller attends all shareholders' meetings and, on his request, may be heard by the board of directors (Article L.513-23 of the French Monetary and Financial Code).

The Issuer identified no potential conflicts of interests between the duties to it by the members of the board of directors and their private interests.

Under the *arrêté* dated 3 November 2014 relating to the internal control of credit institutions, payment services and investment services subject to the supervision of the *Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution* (formerly Regulation n° 97-02, of the *Comité de la réglementation bancaire et financière*), the board of directors of the Issuer set up an Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is responsible more particularly, under the supervision of the board of directors, for (i) reviewing the accounts of the Issuer before their presentation to the board of directors, (ii) ensuring the relevance and permanence of the accounting methods used to prepare the individual accounts, and (iii) advising on the organisation of the internal audit.

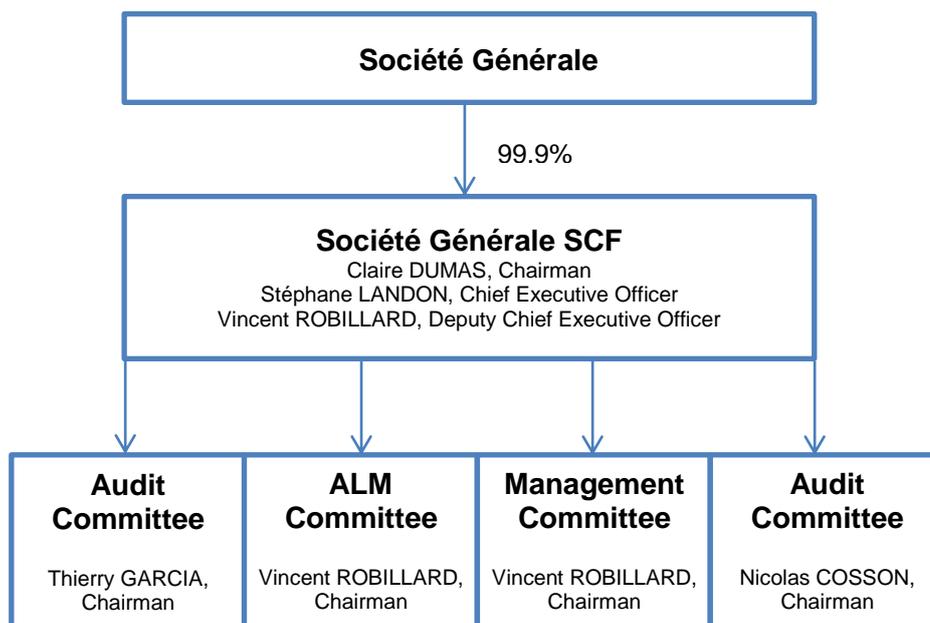
At the date of this Base Prospectus, a Management Committee (the "**Management Committee**") has been established by the Issuer. The Management Committee checks the adequacy between resources and use of proceeds of the Issuer ascertains the relevance of the business plan of the Issuer and ensures that the assets acquisition policy of Société Générale SCF performs well.

At the date of this Base Prospectus the Issuer has founded an ALM Committee as well. The ALM Committee (the "**ALM Committee**") examines the ALM policy of the Issuer, ensures that checks and procedures relating to the Issuer's ALM are effective and attends to the effective application of principles in force within Société Générale with respect to risk management in connection with the conclusion of financial instruments to protect the Issuer totally from rate and currency risks.

The internal control framework has been strengthened through a newly established Internal Risk and Control Committee which meets in order to address to the Executive Officers (members of the Committee), a consolidated view on the situation of the Issuer in terms of risks and internal control allowing them to take appropriate decisions and action plans.

A Risk Committee (the "**Risk Committee**") has been established to comply with Article L. 511-89 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. This committee is monitoring the overall risk strategy through scrutiny of indicators and risk events and the consistency of products' and services' prices with the Issuer risk profile. It has the responsibility of issuing recommendation on acceptable risk levels and of informing the Board of Directors upon the occurrence of any event or level of risk that would require supervision or changes in collateral security exposures.

The management of the Issuer can thus be summarised by the following chart:



Staff

The Issuer has no human resources. Its technical administration has been subcontracted to its parent, Société Générale, which acts in accordance with the instructions of the Issuer's board of directors, pursuant to the Outsourcing and Assistance Agreement and any document entered into between the Issuer and Société Générale in relation thereto (see section entitled "*Relationship between Société Générale SCF and Société Générale*").

Membership of professional organisation

The Issuer is member of the *Association Française des Sociétés Financières*, 24, avenue de la Grande Armée, 75584 Paris CEDEX 17.

The Issuer is also member of the Covered Bond Label which is a quality label (the "**Label**") responding to a market-wide request for improved standards and increased transparency in the covered bond market.

The Label is based on the Covered Bond Label Convention which defines the core characteristics required for a covered bond programme to qualify for the Label. This definition of the required characteristics, compliant with Article 129(7) of the CRR, is complemented by a transparency tool developed at national level based on the "Guidelines for National Transparency Templates".

The Covered Bond Label was created by the EMF/European Covered Bond Council (ECBC) in 2012. It was developed by the European issuer community working in close cooperation with investors and regulators and in consultation with all major stakeholders.

11. FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE ISSUER

Historical financial information concerning the Issuer

Historical financial information concerning the Issuer is contained in the documents incorporated in this Base Prospectus by reference (see the section entitled "*Documents incorporated by reference*").

See the sections entitled "*Description of the Issuer – Issuer's exclusive purpose and business overview*" and "*Summary of the legislation and regulations relating to sociétés de credit foncier*".

Comparative Financial Data (in thousands of EUR)

	31/12/2016	31/12/2015
Income Statement	Audited	Audited
Net banking income	16,672	18,634
Gross operating income	12,292	13,938
Net income	7,906	8,462
Balance Sheet		
Total balance sheet	8,685,480	10,015,264
Shareholders' equity	230,527	222,621
Debt securities	8,432,623	9,759,471

As of 31 December 2016, the total balance sheet of the Issuer was 8,685 million whereas it was €10,015 million as of 31 December 2015.

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since the last published annual audited accounts.

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer since the end of the last financial period for which financial statements have been published.

Cash Flow Statement (in thousands of EUR)

	31/12/2016	31/12/2015
	Audited	Audited
Net cash flow from operating activities	1,105,307	363,437
Net cash flow relating to investment activities	-	-
Net cash flow relating to financing activities	(1,326,761)	(143,462)
Changes in net cash	(221,454)	219,975
Total	8,002	229,456

The cash flow statement analyses changes in cash flow from operating activities, investing activities and financing activities between two financial periods. Financing activities represent bonds borrowings.

The cash flow statement was established according to rules applicable to the regulation 91-01 of the committee of the banking regulations applicable to credit institutions, as well as to accounting principles generally admitted in the french banking profession.

12. USE OF PROCEEDS

For the avoidance of doubt, it is specified that the expression "Notes" will include French Law Notes and German Law Notes in the following section.

The net proceeds of the issues of the Notes will be used for financing or refinancing:

- (a) the granting of advances under the Facility Agreement; and
- (b) from time to time, the granting or acquisition of the other assets of the Issuer, in accordance with its by-laws (*statuts*) and Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

13. MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Please refer to section "Relationship between Société Générale SCF and Société Générale" below.

14. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SOCIETE GENERALE SCF AND SOCIETE GENERALE

For the avoidance of doubt, it is specified that the expression "Notes" will include French Law Notes and German Law Notes in the following section.

On or about the date of this Base Prospectus, Société Générale SCF has entered into the following contracts as amended from time to time:

- a management and recovery agreement entered into with Société Générale (the "**Management and Servicing Agreement**") , pursuant to which Société Générale shall carry out, in accordance with Article L.513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the management and recovery of the assets of Société Générale SCF;
- an outsourcing agreement entered into with Société Générale (the "**Outsourcing Agreement**") pursuant to which Société Générale shall fulfil regulatory obligations of permanent supervision, periodic supervision and compliance supervision on behalf of Société Générale SCF;
- an assistance agreement entered into with Société Générale (the "**Assistance Agreement**") pursuant to which Société Générale shall provide Société Générale SCF with certain services required by the operations of Société Générale SCF, in particular for financial (financial management) and legal purposes;
- a dealer agreement entered into with Société Générale (the "**Dealer Agreement**") in relation to the Programme;
- a paying agency agreement entered into with Société Générale and Société Générale Bank & Trust (the "**Paying Agency Agreement**") in relation to the Programme;
- a facility agreement (the "**Facility Agreement**") pursuant to which the Issuer shall make available from time to time to Société Générale advances, within the limit of its commitment maximum amount;
- one or several collateral security agreements (the "**Collateral Security Agreements**") pursuant to which Société Générale shall (i) secure its obligations to the Lender under the Facility Agreement by way of transfers of full title (*remises en pleine propriété*) or pledges over public exposures governed by Article L.211-38 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or by way of assignment as security under Dailly law (*cession Dailly à titre de garantie*) of public exposures governed by Articles L.313-23 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code (the "**Collateral Security**") and (ii) pay, within ten (10) Business Days when the credit rating of Société Générale is or becomes below P-1 (short-term) by Moody's or A1 (long-term) by Moody's if no short-term credit rating is assigned by Moody's or within thirty (30) Calendar Days when the credit rating of Société Générale is or becomes below BBB (long-term) by S&P, into the credit of a dedicated account to be opened within such period in the name of Société Générale SCF and in the books of a bank having a certain minimum rating, an amount equal to the collections scheduled to be received by Société Générale under the Collateral Security during the following two (2) calendar months (the "**Collection Loss Reserve**");
- in order to hedge any interest rate or currency risk arising from the mismatches between the terms and conditions of the Notes and the Collateral Security Assets, two sets of hedging agreements (the "**Hedging Agreements**"), and related hedging transactions, which altogether constitute the hedging strategy of this Programme (the "**Hedging Strategy**"), as follows:
 - (a) the first set of Hedging Agreements is entered into by the Issuer with Eligible Hedging Provider(s) in order to hedge any currency and/or interest rate risk borne by the Issuer in connection with (i) any Series of Notes as of the Interest Commencement Date or any further Issue Date; and (ii) the Collateral Security Assets (the "**Issuer Hedging Agreement(s)**", and the related transactions, either, with respect to any Series of Notes, the "**Notes Hedging Transactions**" or with respect to the Collateral Security Assets, the "**Pool Hedging Transaction(s)**"). An Issuer Hedging Agreement has been entered into between, the Issuer and

Société Générale as Eligible Hedging Provider and a Notes Hedging Transaction (an interest swap transaction) governed thereby has been entered into in connection with Series A of the Notes;

- (b) the second set of Hedging Agreements is to be entered into by the Issuer with the Borrower upon the occurrence of a downgrading of the Borrower below the minimum required in accordance with the rating agencies public methodologies and criteria, and constitutes a back-to-back agreement with the Pool Hedging Transaction(s) under the Issuer Hedging Agreement(s). It aims at transferring to the Borrower the effect of the Pool Hedging Transaction(s) as long as no Event of Default under the Facility Agreement occurs (the "**Borrower Pool Hedging Agreement(s)**", the related transactions being the "**Borrower Pool Hedging Transaction(s)**");
- (c) pursuant to the terms of the Hedging Agreement(s):
- (1) in the event that the relevant ratings of the Eligible Hedging Provider is or are downgraded by a Rating Agency below the required ratings specified in the relevant Issuer Hedging Agreement, the relevant Eligible Hedging Provider will, in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Issuer Hedging Agreements, be required to take certain remedial measures which may include one or more of the following: (i) providing collateral for its obligations under the Issuer Hedging Agreements; (ii) arranging for its obligations under the Issuer Hedging Agreements to be transferred to a replacement Eligible Hedging Provider with the ratings determined in accordance with the methodologies published by the Rating Agencies (as specified in the Issuer Hedging Agreements); (iii) procuring another entity with the ratings required by the relevant Rating Agency (as specified in the Issuer Hedging Agreements) to become co-obligor in respect of its obligations under the Issuer Hedging Agreements; and/or (iv) taking such other actions as the Eligible Hedging Provider may agree with the relevant Rating Agency;
 - (2) for as long as Société Générale is a party to a Issuer Hedging Agreement, Société Générale may terminate any Pool Hedging Transaction and Borrower Pool Hedging Transaction on any Pool Hedging Transaction Renewal Date (as defined in the Issuer Hedging Agreement(s)) and shall conclude a new Pool Hedging Transaction and Borrower Pool Hedging Transaction with the Issuer in respect of any Series of Notes outstanding as at such date;
 - (3) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under the Facility Agreement, and the subsequent transfer in favor of the Issuer of title to the Collateral Security Assets (as this term is defined under the Collateral Security Agreements) following an enforcement of the Collateral Security: (i) the Borrower Pool Hedging Agreement will be immediately terminated and (ii) the Issuer will maintain its rights and obligations under the Issuer Hedging Agreements;
- (d) any amount payable under the Issuer Hedging Agreements, after any applicable set-off as the case may be, benefit from the *privilège* defined in Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, whereas the amounts payable under the Borrower Pool Hedging Agreement(s) shall not;
- (e) for the purpose of the above paragraphs:

"**Eligible Hedging Provider**" means a financial institution which meets the following conditions:

- it is permitted under any applicable law to enter into forward financial contracts with French residents,
- it is a Qualifying Entity (as defined below); and

- it has sufficient credit ratings which are commensurate with the then current rating of the Notes in accordance with the public methodologies and criteria of the Rating Agencies;

"Qualifying Entity" means an entity which, at the time of conclusion of the relevant Hedging Agreement, fulfils the conditions imposed by applicable laws taking into account, as the case may be, any double taxation agreement in force at that time (subject to the completion of any necessary procedural formalities) and any applicable rulings, as the case may be, issued by the relevant tax authorities, in order for a payment under such Hedging Agreement not to be subject to (or as the case may be, to be exempt from) any withholding tax or similar tax.

15. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions that, subject to completion and amendment and as supplemented or varied in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, shall only be applicable to the French Law Notes. The terms and conditions applicable to the German Law Notes are contained in the Agency Agreement (as defined below). In the case of Dematerialised Notes, the text of the terms and conditions will not be endorsed on physical documents of title but will be constituted by the following text as completed by the relevant Final Terms. In the case of Materialised Notes, either (i) the full text of these terms and conditions together with the relevant provisions of the Final Terms or (ii) these terms and conditions as so completed (in each case subject to simplification by the deletion of non-applicable provisions) shall be endorsed on Definitive Materialised Notes. All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the relevant Final Terms. References below to "**Conditions**" are to the numbered paragraphs below. References in the Conditions to "**Notes**" are to the Notes of one Series only, not to all Notes that may be issued under the Programme.

The Notes are issued by SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE SCF (the "**Issuer**") in series (each a "**Series**") having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical save as to the first payment of interest), the Notes of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Notes of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a "**Tranche**") on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche (including, without limitation, the aggregate nominal amount, issue price, redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, payable thereunder and supplemented, where necessary, with supplemental terms and conditions which, save in respect of the issue date, issue price, first payment of interest and nominal amount of the Tranche, will be identical to the terms of other Tranches of the same Series) will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue and will be set out in the final terms of such Tranche (the "**Final Terms**").

The Notes are issued with the benefit of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 19 June 2017, as amended from time to time (the "**Agency Agreement**") between the Issuer, Société Générale as fiscal agent and principal paying agent and the other agents named therein. The fiscal agent, the paying agents and the calculation agent(s) for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the "**Fiscal Agent**", the "**Paying Agent**" (which expression shall include the Fiscal Agent) and the "**Calculation Agent(s)**". The holders of the interest coupons (the "**Coupons**") relating to interest bearing Materialised Notes and, where applicable in the case of such Notes, talons (the "**Talons**") for further Coupons and the holders of the receipts for the payment of instalments of principal (the "**Receipts**") relating to Materialised Notes of which the principal is redeemable in instalments are respectively referred to below as the "**Couponholders**" and the "**Receiptholders**".

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, "**Regulated Market**" means any regulated market situated in a member state of the European Economic Area ("**EEA**"), as defined in the Directive 2004/39/EC, as amended from time to time.

1. Form, Denomination, Title and Redenomination

(a) Form

Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form ("**Dematerialised Notes**") or in materialised form ("**Materialised Notes**"), as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Notes will be evidenced in accordance with Articles L.211-3 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code by book entries (*inscriptions en compte*). No physical document of title (including *certificats représentatifs* pursuant to Article R.211-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code) will be issued in respect of the Dematerialised Notes.

Dematerialised Notes are issued, at the option of the Issuer, either in bearer form (*au porteur*), which will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository) which shall credit the accounts of the Account Holders, or in registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant holder either in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) inscribed in the books of an Account Holder designated by the relevant Noteholder or in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) inscribed in an account maintained by the Issuer or a registration agent (designated in the relevant Final Terms) acting on behalf of the Issuer (the "**Registration Agent**").

For the purpose of these Conditions, "**Account Holder**" means any authorised intermediary institution entitled to hold accounts, directly or indirectly, with Euroclear France, and includes Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and the depositary bank for Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**").

- (ii) Materialised Notes are issued in bearer form only. Materialised Notes in definitive form ("**Definitive Materialised Notes**") are serially numbered and are issued with Coupons (and, where appropriate, a Talon) attached, save in the case of Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to interest (other than in relation to interest due after the Maturity Date), Coupons and Talons in these Conditions are not applicable. "**Instalment Notes**" are issued with one or more Receipts attached.

In accordance with Articles L.211-3 *et seq.* of the French Monetary and Financial Code, securities (such as Notes constituting obligations under French law) in materialised form and governed by French law must be issued outside the French territory.

Materialised Notes and Dematerialised Notes may also be cleared through one or more clearing system(s) other than or in addition to Euroclear France, Euroclear and/or Clearstream Luxembourg, as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Notes may be "**Fixed Rate Notes**", "**Floating Rate Notes**", "**Fixed/Floating Rate Notes**", "**Zero Coupon Notes**" or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending on the Interest Basis and the redemption method specified in these Terms and Conditions and the relevant Final Terms.

(b) **Denomination**

Notes shall be issued in the specified denomination(s) as set out in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Specified Denomination(s)**").

Notes having a maturity of less than one year in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted in the United Kingdom will constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and have a denomination of at least £100,000 or its equivalent.

Dematerialised Notes shall be issued in one Specified Denomination only.

(c) **Title**

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) and in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be completed through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of the Account Holders. Title to Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be fulfilled through, registration of the transfer in the accounts maintained by the Issuer or by the Registration Agent.
- (ii) Title to Definitive Materialised Notes, including, where appropriate, Receipt(s), Coupons and/or a Talon attached, shall pass by delivery.
- (iii) Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder of any Note (as defined below), Coupon, Receipt or Talon shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, or an interest in it, any writing on it or its theft or loss and no person shall be liable for so treating the holder.
- (iv) In these Conditions,

"**Noteholder**" or, as the case may be, "**holder of any Note**" means (a) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, the individual or entity whose name appears in the account of the relevant Account Holder, the Issuer or the Registration Agent (as the case may be) as being

entitled to such Notes and (b) in the case of Definitive Materialised Notes, the bearer of any Definitive Materialised Note and the Coupons, Receipts or Talons relating to it.

(d) **Redenomination**

- (i) The Issuer may (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), on any date, without the consent of the holder of any Note, Coupon, Receipt or Talon, by giving at least thirty (30) days' notice in accordance with Condition 13 and on or after the date on which the European Member State in whose national currency the Notes are denominated has become a participating Member State in the single currency of the European Economic and Monetary Union (as provided in the Treaty establishing the European Community (the "EC", as amended from time to time (the "Treaty")) or events have occurred which have substantially the same effects (in either case, "EMU"), redenominate all, but not some only, of the Notes of any Series into Euro and adjust the aggregate principal amount and the Specified Denomination(s) set out in the relevant Final Terms accordingly, as described below. The date on which such redenomination becomes effective shall be referred to in these Conditions as the "**Redenomination Date**".
- (ii) The redenomination of the Notes pursuant to Condition 1(d)(i) shall be made by converting the principal amount of each Note from the relevant national currency into Euro using the fixed relevant national currency Euro conversion rate established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to Article 123(4) of the Treaty and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest Euro 0.01 (with Euro 0.005 being rounded upwards). If the Issuer so elects, the figure resulting from conversion of the principal amount of each Note using the fixed relevant national currency Euro conversion rate shall be rounded down to the nearest Euro. The Euro denominations of the Notes so determined shall be notified to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13. Any balance remaining from the redenomination with a denomination higher than Euro 0.01 shall be paid by way of cash adjustment rounded to the nearest Euro 0.01 (with Euro 0.005 being rounded upwards). Such cash adjustment will be payable in Euro on the Redenomination Date in the manner notified to Noteholders by the Issuer.
- (iii) Upon redenomination of the Notes, any reference herein to the relevant national currency shall be construed as a reference to Euro.
- (iv) The Issuer may, with the prior approval of the Fiscal Agent, in connection with any redenomination pursuant to this Condition or any consolidation pursuant to Condition 12, without the consent of the holder of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon, make any changes or additions to these Conditions or Condition 12 (including, without limitation, any change to any applicable business day definition, business day convention, principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency, interest accrual basis or benchmark), taking into account market practice in respect of redenominated Euromarket debt obligations and which it believes are not prejudicial to the interests of such holders. Any such changes or additions shall, in the absence of manifest error, be binding on the Noteholders, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and shall be notified to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 as soon as practicable thereafter.
- (v) Neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent shall be liable to the holder of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon or other person for any commissions, costs, losses or expenses in relation to or resulting from the credit or transfer of Euro or any currency conversion or rounding effected in connection therewith.

2. Conversions and Exchanges of Notes

(a) **Dematerialised Notes**

- (i) Dematerialised Notes issued in bearer form (*au porteur*) may not be converted for Dematerialised Notes in registered form, whether in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) or in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*).
- (ii) Dematerialised Notes issued in registered form (*au nominatif*) may not be converted for Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*).

- (iii) Dematerialised Notes issued in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) may, at the option of the holder of such Notes, be converted into Notes in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*), and *vice versa*. The exercise of any such option by such holder shall be made in accordance with Article R.211-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. Any such conversion shall be effected at the cost of such holder.

(b) **Materialised Notes**

Materialised Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Materialised Notes of another Specified Denomination (as specified in the relevant Final Terms).

In accordance with Articles L.211-3 and R.211-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, securities (including the Notes) in materialised form and governed by French law must be issued outside the French territory.

3. Status

The principal and interest of the Notes and, where applicable, any Receipts and Coupons relating to them constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and, pursuant to the provisions of Condition 4, privileged obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves and equally and rateably with all other present or future notes (including the Notes of all other Series) and other resources raised by the Issuer benefiting from the *privilège* (the "**Privilège**") created by Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code as described in Condition 4.

4. Privilège

- (a) The principal and interest of the Notes benefit from the *Privilège* (priority right of payment) created by Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.
- (b) Accordingly, notwithstanding any legal provisions to the contrary (including *Livre VI* of the French Commercial Code), pursuant to Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code:
 - (i) all amounts payable to the Issuer in respect of loans or assimilated receivables, exposures and securities referred to in Articles L.513-3 to L.513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and forward financial instruments referred to in Article L.513-10 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (in each case after any applicable set-off), together with the claims in respect of deposits made by the Issuer with credit institutions, are allocated in priority to the payment of *obligations foncières* such as the Notes, and any other resources raised by the Issuer and benefiting from the *Privilège*; it should be noted that not only Notes benefit from the *Privilège*; other resources (such as loans) and forward financial instruments (i.e. derivative transactions) for hedging Notes and for hedging other resources benefiting from the *Privilège*, as well as some ancillary expenses and the sums, if any, due under the contract provided for in Article L.513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code may also benefit from the *Privilège*;
 - (ii) in case of conciliation (*conciliation*), safeguard (*sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer, all amounts due regularly under *obligations foncières* such as the Notes, and any other resources benefiting from the *Privilège*, are paid on their contractual due date, and in priority to all other debts, whether or not preferred or secured, including interest resulting from agreements whatever their duration. Accordingly, until all creditors (including the Noteholders) benefiting from the *Privilège*, have been fully paid, no other creditor of the Issuer may exercise any right over the assets and rights of the Issuer; and
 - (iii) the judicial liquidation of the Issuer will not result in the acceleration of payment of *obligations foncières* such as the Notes.

5. Interest and other Calculations

(a) Definitions

In these Conditions, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

"**Business Day**" means:

- (i) in the case of Euro, a day on which the Trans European Automated Real Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer or any successor thereto (the "**TARGET 2 System**") is operating (a "**TARGET 2 Business Day**"), and/or
- (ii) in the case of a Specified Currency other than Euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for that currency, and/or
- (iii) in the case of a Specified Currency and/or one or more additional business centre(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Business Centre(s)**"), a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in such currency in the Business Centre(s) or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres so specified.

"**Day Count Fraction**" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Note for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Period, the "**Calculation Period**"):

- (i) if "**Actual/Actual**", "**Actual/Actual-ISDA**", "**Act/Act**", "**Act/Act-ISDA**" or "**Actual/365-FBF**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if "**Actual/Actual-FBF**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the fraction whose numerator is the actual number of days elapsed during such period and whose denominator is 365 (or 366 if 29 February falls within the Calculation Period). If the Calculation Period is of a duration of more than one (1) year, the basis shall be calculated as follows:
 - (x) the number of complete years shall be counted back from the last day of the Calculation Period;
 - (y) this number shall be increased by the fraction for the relevant period calculated as set out in the first paragraph of this definition;
- (iii) if "**Actual/Actual-ICMA**" or "**Act/Act-ICMA**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms:
 - (A) if the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which it falls, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and
 - (B) if the Calculation Period is longer than one (1) Determination Period, the sum of:
 - (x) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Determination Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and
 - (y) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination

Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year,

in each case where

"**Determination Period**" means the period from and including a Determination Date in any year to but excluding the next Determination Date, and

"**Determination Date**" means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the Interest Payment Date;

- (iv) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**", "**Act/365 (Fixed)**", "**A/365 (Fixed)**" or "**A/365 F**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (v) if "**Actual/360**", "**Act/360**" or "**A/360**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (vi) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{1}{360} \times [(360 \times (Y2 - Y1)) + [30 \times (M2 - M1)] + (D2 - D1)]$$

where:

"Y1" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y2" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included the Calculation Period falls;

"M1" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M2" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included the Calculation Period falls;

"D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D1 greater than 29, in which case D2 will be 30;

- (vii) if "**30/360-FBF**" or "**Actual 30A/360 (American Bond Basis)**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of each Calculation Period, the fraction whose denominator is 360 and whose numerator is the number of days calculated as for 30E/360-FBF, subject to the following exception:

where the last day of the Calculation Period is the 31st and the first day is neither the 30th nor the 31st, the last month of the Calculation Period shall be deemed to be a month of thirty-one (31) days,

using the same abbreviations as for 30E/360-FBF, the fraction is:

If $dd2 = 31$ and $dd1 \neq (30,31)$

then:

$$\frac{1}{360} \times [(yy2 - yy1) \times 360 + (mm2 - mm1) \times 30 + (dd2 - dd1)]$$

or

$$\frac{1}{360} \times [(yy2 - yy1) \times 360 + (mm2 - mm1) \times 30 + \text{Min}(dd2, 30) - \text{Min}(dd1, 30)];$$

- (viii) if "**30^E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{1}{360} \times [[360 \times (Y2 - Y1)] + [30 \times (M2 - M1)] + (D2 - D1)]$$

where:

"Y1" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y2" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M1" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M2" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30.

- (ix) if "**30^E/360-FBF**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of each Calculation Period, the fraction whose denominator is 360 and whose numerator is the number of days elapsed during such period, calculated on the basis of a year comprising twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days, subject to the following the exception:

if the last day of the Calculation Period is the last day of the month of February, the number of days elapsed during such month shall be the actual number of days,

where:

D1 (dd1, mm1, yy1) is the date of the beginning of the period

D2 (dd2, mm2, yy2) is the date of the end of the period

the fraction is:

$$\frac{1}{360} \times [(yy2 - yy1) \times 360 + (mm2 - mm1) \times 30 + \text{Min}(dd2, 30) - \text{Min}(dd1, 30)].$$

- (x) if "**30^E/360-ISDA**" is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{1}{360} \times [[360 \times (Y2 - Y1)] + [30 \times (M2 - M1)] + (D2 - D1)]$$

where:

"Y1" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y2" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M1" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M2" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30.

"Effective Date" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined on an Interest Determination Date, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the first day of the Interest Accrual Period to which such Interest Determination Date relates.

"Euro Zone" means the region comprised of member states of the European Union that have adopted or adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty.

"FBF Definitions" means the definitions set out in the June 2013 FBF Master Agreement relating to transactions on forward financial instruments as supplemented by the Technical Schedules (*Additifs Techniques*) as published by the *Fédération Bancaire Française*, in their updated version applicable as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the relevant Series (together the **"FBF Master Agreement"**).

"Interest Accrual Period" means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

"Interest Amount" means the amount of interest payable, and in the case of Fixed Rate Notes, means the Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, as the case may be.

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Issue Date (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

"Interest Determination Date" means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, (i) the day falling two (2) TARGET 2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Euro or (ii) the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Sterling or (iii) the day falling two (2) Business Days in the city specified in the Final Terms for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor Euro.

"Interest Payment Date" means the date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms.

"Interest Period" means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., in their updated version applicable as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the relevant Series.

"Page" means such page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service (including, but not limited to, Reuters Markets 3000) as may be specified for the purpose of providing a Relevant Rate, or such other page, section, caption, column or other part as may replace it on that information service or on such other information service, in each case as may be nominated by the person or organisation providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to that Relevant Rate.

"Rate of Interest" means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of the Notes and that is either specified or calculated in accordance with the provisions in the relevant Final Terms.

"Reference Banks" means the institutions specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none, four major banks selected by the Calculation Agent in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the Relevant Rate (which, if EURIBOR or EONIA is the Relevant Rate, shall be the Euro-zone, and, if LIBOR is the Relevant Rate, shall be London).

"Relevant Date" means, in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon, the date on which payment in respect of it first became due or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or (in the case of Materialised Notes if earlier) the date seven (7) calendar days after that on which notice is duly given to the holders of such Materialised Notes that, upon further presentation of the Materialised Note, Receipt or Coupon being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation.

"Relevant Financial Centre" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the financial centre as may be specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the financial centre with which the relevant Benchmark is most closely connected (which, in the case of EURIBOR or EONIA, shall be the Euro-zone and, in the case of LIBOR, shall be London) or, if none is so connected, Paris.

"Relevant Rate" means either EURIBOR, EONIA or LIBOR for a Representative Amount of the Specified Currency for a period (if applicable or appropriate to the Relevant Rate) equal to the Specified Duration commencing on the Effective Date.

"Relevant Time" means, with respect to any Interest Determination Date, the local time in the Relevant Financial Centre specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if no time is specified, the local time in the Relevant Financial Centre at which it is customary to determine bid and offered rates in respect of deposits in the Specified Currency in the interbank market in the Relevant Financial Centre and for this purpose **"local time"** means, with respect to Europe and the Euro-zone as a Relevant Financial Centre, 11:00 a.m. (Brussels time).

"Representative Amount" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the amount specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the time.

"Specified Currency" means the currency specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Notes are denominated.

"Specified Duration" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with a Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date, the duration specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, a period of time equal to the relative Interest Accrual Period, ignoring any adjustment pursuant to Condition 5(c)(ii).

(b) **Interest on Fixed Rate Notes**

Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

If a fixed amount of interest ("**Fixed Coupon Amount**") or a broken amount of interest ("**Broken Amount**") is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount or, if applicable, the Broken Amount so specified and in the case of the Broken Amount will be payable on the particular Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(c) **Interest on Floating Rate Notes**

(i) *Interest Payment Dates:* Each Floating Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the relevant Final Terms as Specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are shown in the relevant Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the relevant Final Terms as the Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

(ii) *Business Day Convention:* If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is (A) the "**Floating Rate Business Day Convention**", such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment, (B) the "**Following Business Day Convention**", such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, (C) the "**Modified Following Business Day Convention**", such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day or (D) the "**Preceding Business Day Convention**", such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day. Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the applicable Final Terms specify that the relevant Business Day Convention is to be applied on an "unadjusted" basis, the Interest Amount payable on any date shall not be affected by the application of that Business Day Convention.

(iii) *Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Notes:* The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Notes for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms, which may be :

(A) FBF Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where FBF Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Agent as a rate equal to the relevant FBF Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "**FBF Rate**" for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Agent under a notional interest rate swap transaction (*Echange*) in the relevant Specified Currency incorporating the FBF Definitions and under which:

(a) the Floating Rate is as specified in the relevant Final Terms; and

- (b) the Floating Rate Determination Date is as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "**Floating Rate**", "**Agent**" and "**Floating Rate Determination Date**" are translations of the French terms "*Taux Variable*", "*Agent*" and "*Date de Détermination du Taux Variable*", respectively, which have the meanings given to those terms in the FBF Definitions.

In the applicable Final Terms, when the paragraph "Floating Rate" specifies that the rate is determined by linear interpolation, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate, one of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next shorter length before the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next longer length after the length of the relevant Interest Period.

Unless a higher Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed equal to zero. For the avoidance of doubt, "Minimum Rate of Interest" shall refer to the relevant rate plus any relevant margin.

(B) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (B), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under a Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (a) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (b) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
- (c) the relevant Reset Date is the first day of that Interest Accrual Period.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (B), "**Floating Rate**", "**Calculation Agent**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Designated Maturity**", "**Reset Date**" and "**Swap Transaction**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

In the applicable Final Terms, when the paragraph "Floating Rate Option" specifies that the rate is determined by linear interpolation, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate Option, one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next shorter length before the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next longer length after the length of the relevant Interest Period.

Unless a higher Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed equal to zero. For the avoidance of doubt, "Minimum Rate of Interest" shall refer to the relevant rate plus any relevant margin.

(C) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent at or about the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period in accordance with the following:

- (a) if the Primary Source for Floating Rate is a Page, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be:
 - (i) the Relevant Rate (where such Relevant Rate on such Page is a composite quotation or is customarily supplied by one entity) or
 - (ii) the arithmetic mean of the Relevant Rates of the persons whose Relevant Rates appear on that Page,

in each case appearing on such Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date as disclosed in the relevant Final Terms, plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any);

- (b) if the Primary Source for the Floating Rate is Reference Banks or if sub-paragraph (a)(i) applies and no Relevant Rate appears on the Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or if sub-paragraph (a)(ii) applies and fewer than two Relevant Rates appear on the Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean of the Relevant Rates that each of the Reference Banks is quoting to leading banks in the Relevant Financial Centre at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date, as determined by the Calculation Agent, plus or minus (as indicated in the relevant Final Terms) the Margin (if any); and
- (c) if paragraph (b) above applies and the Calculation Agent determines that fewer than two Reference Banks are so quoting Relevant Rates, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage) that the Calculation Agent determines to be the rates (being the nearest equivalent to the Relevant Rate) in respect of a Representative Amount of the Specified Currency that at least two out of five leading banks selected by the Calculation Agent in the principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency or, if the Specified Currency is Euro, in the Euro-zone as selected by the Calculation Agent (the "**Principal Financial Centre**") are quoting at or about the Relevant Time on the date on which such banks would customarily quote such rates for a period commencing on the Effective Date for a period equivalent to the Specified Duration (I) to leading banks carrying on business in Europe, or (if the Calculation Agent determines that fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to leading banks in Europe) (II) to leading banks carrying on business in the Principal Financial Centre; except that, if fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to leading banks in the Principal Financial Centre, the Rate of Interest shall be the Rate of Interest determined on the previous Interest Determination Date (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin, Rate Multiplier or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).

In the applicable Final Terms, when the paragraph "Relevant Rate" specifies that the rate is determined by linear interpolation, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Relevant Rate, one of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next shorter length before the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of

time for which rates are available of next longer length after the length of the relevant Interest Period.

Unless a higher Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed equal to zero. For the avoidance of doubt, "Minimum Rate of Interest" shall refer to the relevant rate plus any relevant margin.

(d) **Fixed/Floating Rate Notes**

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate (i) that the Issuer may elect to convert on the date set out in the Final Terms from a Fixed Rate to a Floating Rate, or from a Floating Rate to a Fixed Rate or (ii) that will automatically change from a Fixed Rate to a Floating Rate or from a Floating Rate to a Fixed Rate on the date set out in the Final Terms.

(e) **Zero Coupon Notes**

Where a Note the Interest Basis of which is specified to be Zero Coupon, in the applicable Final Terms, is repayable prior to the Maturity Date (or Extended Maturity Date, as the case may be) pursuant to an Issuer's Option or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, pursuant to Condition 6(d) and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date (or Extended Maturity Date, as the case may be), shall be the Early Redemption Amount. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate of Interest for any overdue principal of such a Note shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (as described in Condition 6(d)(i)).

(f) **Accrual of interest**

Interest shall cease to accrue on each Note on the due date for redemption unless (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on such due date or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (as well after as before judgement) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 5 to the Relevant Date.

(g) **Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest, Instalment Amounts and Redemption Amounts and Rounding:**

- (a) If any Margin is specified in the relevant Final Terms, either (x) generally or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods, an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest in the case of (x), or to the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with Condition 5(c) above by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting (if a negative number) the absolute value of such Margin, subject always to the next paragraph.
- (b) If any Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then any Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be.
- (c) For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions, (w) if FBF Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms, all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest ten-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (x) otherwise all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest fifth decimal (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven figures (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes "**unit**" means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency.

(h) **Calculations**

The amount of interest payable in respect of any Note for any period shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the outstanding nominal amount of such Note by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount is specified in respect of such period, in which case the amount of interest payable in respect of such Note for such period shall equal such Interest Amount. Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the amounts of interest payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods.

(i) **Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts and Instalment Amounts**

The Calculation Agent, as soon as practicable on such date as it may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts in respect of each Specified Denomination (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) of the Notes for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, shall calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or Instalment Amount, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or any Instalment Amount to be notified to the Fiscal Agent, the Issuer, the Paying Agent, the Noteholders, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Notes that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Notes are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market or other stock exchange and the rules of such Regulated Market or other stock exchange so require, such Regulated Market or other stock exchange as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the commencement of the relevant Interest Period, if determined prior to such time, in the case of notification to such Regulated Market or other stock exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (ii) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 5(c)(ii), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent(s) shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(j) **Calculation Agent and Reference Banks**

The Issuer shall procure that there shall at all times be four Reference Banks (or such other number as may be required) with offices in the Relevant Financial Centre and one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the relevant Final Terms and for so long as any Note is outstanding (as defined above). If any Reference Bank (acting through its relevant office) is unable or unwilling to continue to act as a Reference Bank, then the Issuer shall appoint another Reference Bank with an office in the Relevant Financial Centre to act as such in its place. Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of the Notes, references in these Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under the Conditions. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails duly to establish the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period or to calculate any Interest Amount, Instalment Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, or to comply with any other requirement, the Issuer shall appoint a leading bank or investment banking firm engaged in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the calculation or determination to be made by the Calculation Agent (acting through its principal Paris office or any other office actively involved in such market) to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid. So long as the Notes are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market or other stock exchange and the rules of, or applicable to, that Regulated Market or other stock exchange so require, notice of any change of Calculation Agent shall be given in accordance with Condition 13.

6. Redemption, Purchase and Options

(a) Final Redemption

Unless previously redeemed, purchased and cancelled as provided below, each Note shall be finally redeemed on the Maturity Date specified in the relevant Final Terms at its Final Redemption Amount, as specified in the relevant Final Terms or, in the case of a Note falling within Condition 6(b) below, its final Instalment Amount.

An extended maturity date (the "**Extended Maturity Date**") which means a date falling one (1) year after the Maturity Date, may be specified in the relevant Final Terms. In this case, if the Final Redemption Amount of the relevant Series is not paid by the Issuer on the Maturity Date, the payment of such Final Redemption Amount shall be automatically deferred and shall become due and payable on the Extended Maturity Date. However, any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount remaining unpaid on the initially scheduled Maturity Date may be paid by the Issuer on any Interest Payment Date from (and excluding) such Maturity Date to (and including) the Extended Maturity Date. During the extended period, interest will continue to be calculated and to accrue on any unpaid principal amount at the relevant Rate of Interest and be payable on each Interest Payment Dates and on the Extended Maturity Date (if not earlier redeemed on an Interest Payment Date).

(b) Redemption by Instalments and Final Redemption

Unless previously redeemed, purchased and cancelled as provided in this Condition 6 or the relevant Instalment Date (being one of the dates so specified in the relevant Final Terms) is extended pursuant to the Issuer's option in accordance with Condition 6(c), each Note that provides for Instalment Dates and Instalment Amounts shall be partially redeemed on each Instalment Date at the related Instalment Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms. The outstanding nominal amount of each such Note shall be reduced by the Instalment Amount (or, if such Instalment Amount is calculated by reference to a proportion of the nominal amount of such Note, such proportion) for all purposes with effect from the related Instalment Date, unless payment of the Instalment Amount is improperly withheld or refused (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on the due date for such payment or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, on presentation of the related Receipt, in which case, such amount shall remain outstanding until the Relevant Date relating to such Instalment Amount.

(c) Redemption at the Option of the Issuer and Partial Redemption

If a Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer may, subject to compliance by the Issuer of all the relevant laws, regulations and directives and on giving not less than six (6) Business Days' irrevocable notice in accordance with Condition 13 to the Noteholders redeem all or, if so provided, some of the Notes on any Optional Redemption Date (as specified in the relevant Final Terms). Any such redemption of Notes shall be at their Optional Redemption Amount (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, if any. Any such redemption must relate to Notes of a nominal amount at least equal to the Minimum Redemption Amount to be redeemed as specified in the relevant Final Terms and no greater than the Maximum Redemption Amount to be redeemed as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

In the case of a partial redemption or a partial exercise of an Issuer's option in respect of Materialised Notes, the notice to holders of such Materialised Notes shall also contain the numbers of the Definitive Materialised Notes to be redeemed or in respect of which such option has been exercised, which shall have been drawn in such place and in such manner as may be fair and reasonable in the circumstances, taking account of prevailing market practices, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and Regulated Market or stock exchange requirements.

In the case of a partial redemption of or a partial exercise of an Issuer's option in respect of Dematerialised Notes, the redemption will be effected by reducing the nominal amount of all such Dematerialised Notes in a Series in proportion to the aggregate nominal amount redeemed.

So long as the Notes are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market and the rules of, or applicable to, such Regulated Market require, the Issuer shall, each time there has been a partial redemption of the Notes, cause to be published (i) as long as such Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and the rules applicable to such Regulated Market so permit, on the website of the AMF (www.amf-france.org) or (ii) in a leading financial newspaper with general circulation in the city where the Regulated Market on which such Notes are admitted to trading is located, a notice specifying the aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding and, in the case of Materialised Notes, a list of any Definitive Materialised Notes drawn for redemption but not surrendered.

(d) **Early Redemption**

(i) *Zero Coupon Notes*

- (A) The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note, the amount of which is not linked to an index and/or a formula, upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 6(h) shall be the Amortised Nominal Amount (calculated as provided below) of such Note.
- (B) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (C) below, the Amortised Nominal Amount of any such Note shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date (or Extended Maturity Date, as the case may be) discounted at a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (which, if none is shown in the relevant Final Terms, shall be such rate as would produce an Amortised Nominal Amount equal to the issue price of the Notes if they were discounted back to their issue price on the Issue Date) compounded annually.
- (C) If the Amortised Nominal Amount payable in respect of any such Note upon its redemption pursuant to Condition 6(h) is not paid when due, the Early Redemption Amount due and payable in respect of such Note shall be the Amortised Nominal Amount of such Note as defined in sub-paragraph (B) above, except that such sub-paragraph shall have effect as though the date on which the Note becomes due and payable was the Relevant Date. The calculation of the Amortised Nominal Amount in accordance with this sub-paragraph shall continue to be made (both before and after judgement) until the Relevant Date, unless the Relevant Date falls on or after the Maturity Date (or Extended Maturity Date, as the case may be), in which case the amount due and payable shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date together with any interest that may accrue in accordance with Condition 5(d).

Where such calculation is to be made for a period of less than one (1) year, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction as provided in the relevant Final Terms.

(ii) *Other Notes*

The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Note (other than Notes described in (i) above), upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 6(h) shall be the Final Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(e) **No Redemption for Taxation Reasons**

If any law should require that payments of principal or interest or other revenues in respect of any Note be subject to withholding or deduction in respect of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature, such Notes may not be redeemed early.

(f) **Purchases**

The Issuer may, subject to Condition 6 (g), at any time purchase Notes (provided that, in the case of Materialised Notes, all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) in the open market or otherwise (including by tender offer) at any price, subject to the applicable laws and/or regulations.

Notes so purchased by the Issuer may be either (i) held and resold or (ii) cancelled in accordance with Condition 6 (g) below, all in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

(g) **Cancellation**

All Notes purchased or subscribed by or on behalf of the Issuer for cancellation will be cancelled, in the case of Dematerialised Notes, by transfer to an account in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France and, in the case of Materialised Notes, by surrendering the relevant Temporary Global Certificate or the Definitive Materialised Notes in question, together with all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and all unexchanged Talons, if applicable, to the Fiscal Agent and, in each case, if so transferred or surrendered, shall, together with all Notes redeemed by the Issuer, be cancelled forthwith (together with, in the case of Dematerialised Notes, all rights relating to payment of interest and other amounts relating to such Dematerialised Notes and, in the case of Definitive Materialised Notes, all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and unexchanged Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith). Any Notes so cancelled or, where applicable, transferred or surrendered for cancellation may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Notes shall be discharged.

(h) **Subscription by the Issuer of Notes as collateral with the *Banque de France***

In accordance with, and pursuant to, the provisions of Article L.513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, a *société de crédit foncier* may, by derogation to the provisions of Articles 1349 of the French Civil Code and L.228-44 to L.228-74 of the French Commercial Code, subscribe to its own Notes for the sole purpose of pledging them as collateral security (*affecter en garantie*) in order to secure the credit transactions (*opérations de crédit*) of the *Banque de France* in accordance with the terms and conditions determined by the *Banque de France* for its monetary policy and intraday credit policy, if the *société de crédit foncier* is not able to cover its cash needs with the other means available to it, provided that :

- the total amount of the *obligations foncières* subscribed by the Issuer does not exceed ten (10) per cent. of the total outstanding amount (*encours total*) of the resources benefiting from the *Privilège* on the date of their subscription;
- such *obligations foncières* are desentitled of their rights under Articles L.228-46 to L.228-89 of the French Commercial Code as so long as the *société de crédit foncier* holds them;
- such *obligations foncières* are pledged for the benefit of the *Banque de France* within an 8-day period starting from the date on which they are paid and delivered (otherwise, such Notes shall be cancelled by the *société de crédit foncier* at the end of such 8-day period); and
- they cannot be subscribed by third parties.

In any case, the *obligations foncières* subscribed by the *société de crédit foncier* in accordance with, and pursuant to, the provisions of Article L. 513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, shall be cancelled within an 8-day period starting from the date on which they cease to be pledged for the benefit of the *Banque de France*.

(i) **Illegality**

If, by reason of any change in French law, or any change in the official application or interpretation of such law, becoming effective after the Issue Date, it would become unlawful for the Issuer to perform or comply with one or more of its obligations under the Notes, the Issuer will, subject to having given not more than forty-five (45) nor less than thirty (30) calendar days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), in accordance with Condition 13, redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes at their Early Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption.

7. Payments and Talons

(a) Dematerialised Notes

Payments of principal and interest in respect of Dematerialised Notes shall (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in bearer dematerialised form or administered registered form, be made by transfer to the account denominated in the relevant currency of the relevant Account Holders for the benefit of the Noteholders and, (ii) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form, to an account denominated in the relevant currency with a Bank (as defined below) designated by the relevant Noteholders. All payments validly made to such Account Holders or Bank will be an effective discharge of the Issuer in respect of such payments.

(b) Definitive Materialised Notes

(i) *Method of payment*

Subject as provided below, payments in a Specified Currency will be made by credit or transfer to an account denominated in the relevant Specified Currency, or to which the Specified Currency may be credited or transferred (which, in the case of a payment in Japanese yen to a non-resident of Japan, shall be a non-resident account) maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is euro, shall be any country in the Euro-zone, and, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney or Auckland, respectively).

(ii) *Presentation and surrender of Definitive Materialised Notes, Receipts and Coupons*

Payments of principal in respect of Definitive Materialised Notes will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in paragraph (i) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of partial payment of any sum due, annotation) of such Notes, and payments of interest in respect of Definitive Materialised Notes will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, annotation) of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)).

Payments of instalments of principal (if any) in respect of Definitive Materialised Notes, other than the final instalment, will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in paragraph (i) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, annotation) of the relevant Receipt in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Payment of the final instalment will be made in the manner provided in paragraph (i) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, annotation) of the relevant Note in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Each Receipt must be presented for payment of the relevant instalment together with the Definitive Materialised Note to which it appertains. Receipts presented without the Definitive Materialised Note to which they appertain do not constitute valid obligations of the Issuer.

Upon the date upon which any Definitive Materialised Note becomes due and repayable, unmatured Receipts (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment will be made in respect thereof.

Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the sum due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing

Coupon at any time before the expiry of five (5) years from the date on which such Coupon would have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon any Fixed Rate Note in definitive form becoming due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date, all unmatured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Note in definitive form becomes due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date, unmatured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof.

If the due date for redemption of any Definitive Materialised Note is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Note from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against presentation and surrender (if appropriate) of the relevant Definitive Materialised Note.

(c) **Payments in the United States**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Materialised Notes are denominated in U.S. dollars, payments in respect thereof may be made at the specified office of any Paying Agent in New York City in the same manner as aforesaid if (i) the Issuer shall have appointed Paying Agent(s) with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agent(s) would be able to make payment of the amounts on the Notes in the manner provided above when due, (ii) payment in full of such amounts at all such offices is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on payment or receipt of such amounts and (iii) such payment is then permitted by United States law, without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, any adverse tax consequence to the Issuer.

(d) **Payments subject to Fiscal Laws**

All payments are subject in all cases (i) to any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives but without prejudice to Condition 8 and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**") or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto. No commission or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

(e) **Appointment of Agents**

The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agent and the Calculation Agent initially appointed by the Issuer and their respective specified offices are listed at the end of the Base Prospectus relating to the Programme of the Notes of the Issuer. The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agent and the Registration Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent(s) act(s) as independent experts(s) and, in each case such, do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency for any Noteholder or Couponholder. The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Fiscal Agent, any other Paying Agent, Registration Agent or Calculation Agent and to appoint other Fiscal Agent, Paying Agent(s), Registration Agent(s) or Calculation Agent(s) or additional Paying Agent(s), Registration Agent(s) or Calculation Agent(s), provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (i) a Fiscal Agent, (ii) one or more Calculation Agent(s) where the Conditions so require, (iii) Paying Agent having specified offices in at least two major European cities and ensuring the financial services of the Notes free of charges to the Noteholders so long as the Notes are listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and, so long as the Notes are admitted to trading on any other Regulated Market, in such other city where the Notes are admitted to trading, (iv) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form, a Registration Agent and (v) such other agents as may be required by the rules of any other Regulated Market on which the Notes may be admitted to trading.

In addition, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent in New York City in respect of any Materialised Notes denominated in U.S. dollars in the circumstances described in paragraph (c) above.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

(f) **Talons**

On or after the Interest Payment Date for the final Coupon forming part of a Coupon sheet issued in respect of any Materialised Note, the Talon forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet (and if necessary another Talon for a further Coupon sheet) (but excluding any Coupons that may have become void pursuant to Condition 9).

(g) **Business Days for Payment**

If any date for payment in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon is not a business day, the Noteholder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following business day (the "**Adjusted Payment Date**"), nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, "**business day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) (A) (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on which Euroclear France is open for business or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in the relevant place of presentation, (B) in such jurisdictions as shall be specified as "**Financial Centre(s)**" in the relevant Final Terms and (C) (i) in the case of a payment in a currency other than Euro, where payment is to be made by transfer to an account maintained with a bank in the relevant currency, on which foreign exchange transactions may be carried on in the relevant currency in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency or (ii) in the case of a payment in Euro, which is a TARGET 2 Business Day.

(h) **Bank**

For the purpose of this Condition 7, "**Bank**" means a bank in the principal financial centre of the relevant currency or, in the case of Euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET 2 System.

8. Taxation

(a) *Withholding Tax*

All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within any jurisdiction or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.

(b) *No Additional Amounts*

If any law should require that payments of principal or interest or other revenues in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon, be subject to withholding or deduction in respect of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature, the Issuer will not be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of any such withholding or deduction.

9. Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of any amount due under the Notes, Receipts and Coupons (which for this purpose shall not include Talons) shall be prescribed and become void unless made within ten (10) years (in the case of principal) or five (5) years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date in respect of them.

10. Representation of Noteholders

In respect of the representation of Noteholders, the following shall apply:

- (a) In respect of any Tranche of Notes issued inside France, the relevant Final Terms shall specify "Full Masse" and the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a masse (in each case, the "**Masse**") and the provisions of the French *Code de Commerce* (the "**French Commercial Code**") relating to the Masse shall apply subject to the below provisions of this Condition 10(a).

The names and addresses of the initial Representative (as defined below) of the Masse and its alternate will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single Masse of all Tranches in such Series.

The Representative will be entitled to such remuneration in connection with its functions or duties as set out in the relevant Final Terms.

In the event of death, retirement, dissolution, revocation of appointment or liquidation or dissolution of the initial Representative, such Representative will be replaced by its alternate. In the event of death, retirement, dissolution, revocation of appointment or liquidation or dissolution of the alternate Representative, an alternate will be elected by the general meeting of the Noteholders (the "**General Meeting**").

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French Commercial Code, the right of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Noteholder as of 0:00, Paris time, on the second business day in Paris preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant General Meeting.

The place where a General Meeting shall be held will be set out in the notice convening such General Meeting.

- (b) In respect of any Tranche of Notes issued or deemed to be issued outside of France, the relevant Final Terms shall specify "Contractual Masse" and the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a Masse which will be subject to the below provisions of this Condition 10(b).

The Masse will be governed by the provisions of the French Commercial Code with the exception of Articles L.228-48, L.228-59, L.228-71, R.228-63, R.228-65, R.228-67 and R.228-69, subject to the following provisions:

(i) Legal Personality

The Masse will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a representative (the "**Representative**") and in part through the General Meeting).

The Masse alone, to the exclusion of all individual Noteholders, shall exercise the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue respectively with respect to the Notes.

(ii) Representative

The office of Representative may be conferred on a person of any nationality. However, the following persons may not be chosen as Representative:

- a. the Issuer, the members of its board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), its executive board (*directoire*), its supervisory board (*conseil de surveillance*), its general managers (*directeurs généraux*), its statutory auditors, its employees and their ascendants, descendants and spouse; or
- b. companies guaranteeing all or part of the obligations of the Issuer, their respective managers (*gérants*), general managers (*directeurs généraux*), members of their board of directors (*conseil d'administration*), executive board (*directoire*) or supervisory board (*conseil de surveillance*), their statutory auditors, employees and their ascendants, descendants and spouse; or
- c. companies holding ten (10) per cent. or more of the share capital of the Issuer or companies having ten (10) per cent. or more of their share capital held by the Issuer; or
- d. persons to whom the practice of banker is forbidden or who have been deprived of the right of directing, administering or managing an enterprise in whatever capacity.

The name and address of the initial Representative will be set out in the Final Terms.

The Representative will be entitled to such remuneration in connection with its function or duties as set out in the relevant Final Terms.

The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single Masse of all Tranches in such Series. The Representative appointed in respect of each Series of Notes will be the Representative in respect of the first Tranche of the first Series of Notes.

In the event of death, retirement, revocation of appointment or liquidation or dissolution of the Representative, another Representative will be elected by the General Meeting.

All interested parties will at all times have the right to obtain the name and address of the Representative at the head office of the Issuer and the specified office of the Paying Agent.

(iii) Powers of Representative

The Representative shall (in the absence of any decision to the contrary of the General Meeting and except as provided by paragraph 1 of Article L.513-24 of the French Monetary and Financial Code) have the power to take all acts of management necessary in order to defend the common interests of the Noteholders.

All legal proceedings against the Noteholders or initiated by them, must be brought by or against the Representative; except that, should safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde*), judicial reorganisation (*redressement judiciaire*) or judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) proceedings be commenced against the Issuer, the Specific Controller would file the proof of debt of all creditors (including the Noteholders) of the Issuer benefiting from the *Privilège*.

The Representative may not be involved in the management of the affairs of the Issuer.

(iv) General Meeting

A General Meeting may be held at any time, on convocation either by the Issuer or by the Representative. One or more Noteholders, holding together at least one-thirtieth of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding, may address to the Issuer and the Representative a demand for convocation of the General Meeting. If such General Meeting has not been convened within two (2) months after such demand, the Noteholders may commission one of their members to petition a competent court in Paris to appoint an agent (*mandataire*) who will call the General Meeting.

Notice of the date, hour, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published as provided under Condition 13.

Each Noteholder has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person or by proxy. Each Note carries the right to one vote or, in the case of Notes issued with more than one Specified Denomination (as specified in the relevant Final Terms), one vote in respect of each multiple of the lowest Specified Denomination comprised in the principal amount of the Specified Denomination of such Note.

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French Commercial Code, the rights of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Account Holder of the name of such Noteholder on the second business day in Paris preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant General Meeting at zero hours, Paris time.

(v) **Powers of the General Meetings**

The General Meeting is empowered to deliberate on the dismissal and replacement of the Representative and also may act with respect to any other matter that relates to the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue with respect to the Notes, including authorising the Representative to act at law as plaintiff or defendant.

The General Meeting may further deliberate on any proposal relating to the modification of the Conditions including any proposal, whether for arbitration or settlement, relating to rights in controversy or which were the subject of judicial decisions, it being specified, however, that the General Meeting may not increase amounts payable by Noteholders, nor establish any unequal treatment between the Noteholders.

General Meetings may deliberate validly on first convocation only if Noteholders present or represented hold at least a fifth of the principal amount of the Notes then outstanding. On second convocation, no quorum shall be required. Decisions at meetings shall be taken by a two-third majority of votes cast by Noteholders attending such General Meetings or represented thereat.

Decisions of General Meetings must be published in accordance with the provisions set forth in Condition 13.

(vi) **Information to Noteholders**

Each Noteholder or Representative thereof will have the right, during the fifteen (15)-calendar day period preceding the holding of each General Meeting, to consult or make a copy of the text of the resolutions which will be proposed and of the reports which will be presented at the General Meeting, all of which will be available for inspection by the relevant Noteholders at the registered office of the Issuer, at the specified office of the Paying Agent and at any other place specified in the notice of the General Meeting.

(vii) **Expenses**

The Issuer will pay all expenses relating to the operation of the Masse, including expenses relating to the calling and holding of General Meetings and, more generally, all administrative expenses resolved upon by the General Meeting, it being expressly stipulated that no expenses may be imputed against interest payable under the Notes.

(viii) **Single Masse**

The Noteholders of the same Series, and the Noteholders of any other Series which have been assimilated with the Notes of such first mentioned Series in accordance with Condition 12, shall, for the defence of their respective common interests, be grouped in a single Masse. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche or Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single Masse of all such Series.

For the avoidance of doubt, in this Condition 10, the term "outstanding" shall not include those Notes subscribed or purchased by the Issuer pursuant to, respectively, Articles L.513-26 and that are held by it and not cancelled in accordance with applicable laws and regulations as referred to in Condition 6(f).

11. Replacement of Definitive Materialised Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Talons

If, in the case of any Materialised Notes, a Definitive Materialised Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, regulations and Regulated Market regulations, at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent or such other Paying Agent as may from time to time be designated by the Issuer for this purpose and notice of whose designation is given to Noteholders, in each case on payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Definitive Materialised Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Definitive Materialised Notes, Receipts, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Materialised Notes, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

12. Further Issues and Consolidation

(a) Further Issues

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders create and issue further notes to be assimilated (*assimilées*) with the Notes provided such Notes and the further notes carry rights identical in all respects (or identical in all respects save for the principal amount thereof and the first payment of interest) and that the terms of such notes provide for such assimilation, and references in these Conditions to "Notes" shall be construed accordingly.

(b) Consolidation

The Issuer, with the prior approval of the Fiscal Agent (which shall not be unreasonably withheld), may from time to time on any Interest Payment Date occurring on or after the Redenomination Date on giving not less than thirty (30) calendar days' prior notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13, without the consent of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders, consolidate the Notes of one Series denominated in Euro with the Notes of one or more other Series issued by it, whether or not originally issued in one of the European national currencies or in Euro, provided such other Notes have been redenominated in Euro (if not originally denominated in Euro) and which otherwise have, in respect of all periods subsequent to such consolidation, the same terms and conditions as the Notes.

13. Notices

(a) Notices to the holders of Dematerialised Notes in registered form (*au nominatif*) shall be valid if either (i) they are mailed to them at their respective addresses, in which case they will be deemed to have been given on the fourth (4th) weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the mailing, or, at the option of the Issuer, (ii) they are published in a leading daily financial newspaper of general circulation in Europe (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*); provided that, so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market and the rules applicable to such Regulated Market so require, notices shall be valid if published in a daily financial newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market on which such Notes are admitted to trading is located, or as otherwise required by the rules applicable to that Regulated Market, as the case may be.

(b) Notices to the holders of Materialised Notes and Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) shall be valid if published in a daily leading financial newspaper of general circulation in Europe (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) and so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market and the applicable rules of that Regulated Market so require, in a leading daily financial newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market on which such

Notes are admitted to trading is located, or as otherwise required by the rules applicable to that Regulated Market, as the case may be.

- (c) Notices required to be given to the holders of Dematerialised Notes (whether in registered or in bearer form) (*au nominatif* or *au porteur*) pursuant to these Conditions may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear France, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and any other clearing system through which the Notes are for the time being cleared in substitution for the mailing and publication as required by Conditions 13(a), (b) and (d); provided that so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market(s) and the rules applicable to that Regulated Market so require, notices shall also be published in a daily financial newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market(s) on which such Notes are admitted to trading is/are located, and as otherwise required by the rules applicable to that Regulated Market, as the case may be.
- (d) If any such publication is not practicable, notice shall be validly given if published in a leading daily financial newspaper with general circulation in Europe, provided that, so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market, notice shall be published as otherwise required by the rules applicable to that Regulated Market, as the case may be. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the date of the first publication as provided above. Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the holders of Materialised Notes in accordance with this Condition.

14. No Hardship

The Issuer and the Noteholders acknowledge and agree that the provisions of Article 1195 of the French Civil Code shall not apply to these Conditions.

15. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

(a) Governing Law

The Notes (and, where applicable, the Receipts, Coupons and Talons) are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.

(b) Jurisdiction

Any claim against the Issuer in connection with any Notes, Receipts, Coupons or Talons may be brought before any competent court in Versailles.

16. TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES IN RESPECT OF MATERIALISED NOTES

The following description is only applicable to French Law Notes.

Temporary Global Certificates

A Temporary Global Certificate without interest coupons (a "**Temporary Global Certificate**") will initially be issued in connection with each Tranche of Materialised Notes, will be delivered on or prior to the issue date of the Tranche with a common depository (the "**Common Depository**") for Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and with Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"). Upon the delivery of such Temporary Global Certificate with a Common Depository, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will credit each subscriber with a nominal amount of Notes equal to the nominal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid.

The Common Depository may also credit with a nominal amount of Notes the accounts of subscribers with (if indicated in the relevant Final Terms) other International Central Securities Depositories ("**ICSDs**") through direct or indirect accounts with Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg held by such other ICSDs. Conversely, a nominal amount of Notes that is initially deposited with any other ICSDs may similarly be credited to the accounts of subscribers with Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, or other ICSDs.

Exchange

Each Temporary Global Certificate issued in respect of Materialised Notes will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date (as defined below):

- (i) if the relevant Final Terms indicate that such Temporary Global Certificate is issued in compliance with the C Rules or in a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable (as to which, see section entitled "General Description of the Programme-Selling Restrictions"), in whole, but not in part, for Definitive Materialised Notes and
- (ii) otherwise, in whole but not in part, upon certification if required under U.S. Treasury regulation section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(3) (or any successor regulation issued under Code section 4701(b) containing rules identical to those applying under Code section 163(f)(2)(B)) as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership for Definitive Materialised Notes.

While any Materialised Note is represented by a Temporary Global Certificate, any payment payable in respect of such Materialised Note prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will be made only to the extent that the certification described in (ii) above has been received by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, has given a like certification (based on the certification received) to the relevant Paying Agent. The holder of a Temporary Global Certificate will not be entitled to collect any payment due thereon on or after the Exchange Date unless, upon due certification as described above, exchange of the Temporary Global Certificate for an interest in Definitive Materialised Notes is improperly refused or withheld.

Delivery of Definitive Materialised Notes

On or after its Exchange Date, the holder of a Temporary Global Certificate may surrender such Temporary Global Certificate to, or to the order of, the Fiscal Agent. In exchange for any Temporary Global Certificate, the Issuer will deliver, or procure the delivery of, an equal aggregate nominal amount of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Materialised Notes. In this Base Prospectus, "**Definitive Materialised Notes**" means, in relation to any Temporary Global Certificate, the Definitive Materialised Notes for which such Temporary Global Certificate may be exchanged (if appropriate, having attached to them all Coupons and Receipts in respect of interest or Instalment Amounts that have not already been paid in respect of the Temporary Global Certificate and a Talon). Definitive Materialised Notes will be securely printed in accordance with any applicable legal and stock exchange requirement.

Exchange Date

"**Exchange Date**" means, in relation to a Temporary Global Certificate in respect of any Materialised Notes, the day falling after the expiry of forty (40) calendar days after its issue date, provided that in the event any further Materialised Notes which are to be assimilated with such first mentioned Materialised Notes are issued prior to such day pursuant to Condition 12(a), the Exchange Date may, at the option of the Issuer, be postponed to the day falling after the expiry of forty (40) calendar days after the issue date of such further Materialised Notes.

In the case of Materialised Notes with an initial maturity of more than 365 calendar days (and that are not relying on the TEFRA C Rules), the Temporary Global Certificate shall bear the following legend:

ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS INCLUDING THE LIMITATION PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED.

(This form of Final Terms will only apply to the French Law Notes. The form of the final terms applicable to German Law Notes is included in the Agency Agreement)

17. FORM OF FINAL TERMS

Final Terms dated [●]

SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE SCF

(Issuer)

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] *obligations foncières* due [●]

Series [●]

Tranche [●]

(the *Notes*)

under the € 15,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme

Issue Price: [●] per cent.

[Name(s) of Dealer(s)]

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated 19 June 2017 which received visa no. 17-277 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the "AMF") on 19 June 2017 [as supplemented by the supplement(s) to the base prospectus dated [●] which received visa no. [●] from the AMF on [●]] ([together] the "**Base Prospectus**") which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003, as amended (the "**Prospectus Directive**").

This document constitutes the final terms of the Notes (the "**Final Terms**") described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. [A summary of the issue of the Notes is attached to these Final Terms.]¹ The Base Prospectus, [the supplement to the Base Prospectus] and these Final Terms are available for viewing on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) during a period of twelve (12) months from the date of approval of the Base Prospectus and (b) the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com/>) [and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s) where copies may be obtained]. [In addition², the Base Prospectus, [the supplement to the Base Prospectus] and these Final Terms are available for viewing [on/at] [●].]

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date.]

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions which are the [2016 EMTN Conditions] / [2015 EMTN Conditions] / [2014 EMTN Conditions] / [2013 EMTN Conditions] / [2012 EMTN Conditions] which are incorporated by reference in the base prospectus dated 19 June 2017 which received visa no. 17-277 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the "AMF") on 19 June 2017 [as supplemented by the supplement(s) to the base prospectus dated [●] which received visa no.[●] from the AMF on [●]] ([together,] the "**Base Prospectus**") which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003, as amended (the "**Prospectus Directive**"). This document constitutes the final terms of the Notes (the "**Final Terms**") described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of "**Prospectus Directive**") and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus (including the [2016 EMTN Conditions] / [2015 EMTN Conditions] / [2014 EMTN Conditions] / [2013 EMTN Conditions] / [2012 EMTN Conditions] incorporated by reference therein). Full information on the Issuer and the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms, this Base Prospectus and the [2016 EMTN Conditions] / [2015 EMTN Conditions] / [2014 EMTN Conditions] / [2013 EMTN Conditions] / [2012 EMTN Conditions]. The Base Prospectus, and these Final Terms are available for viewing on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) during a period of twelve (12) months from the date of approval of the Base Prospectus and (b) the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com/>) [and during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s) where copies may be obtained]. [In addition³, the Base Prospectus and these Final Terms are available for viewing [on/at] [●].]

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs (in which case the sub-paragraphs of the paragraphs which are not applicable can be deleted). Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]

[When completing final terms or adding any other final terms or information consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, the publication of which would in turn trigger the investors' right to withdraw their acceptances within a forty-eight (48)-hour time period.]

1 Only for issue of Notes having a denomination of less than €100,000.

2 If the Notes are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market other than Euronext Paris.

3 If the Notes are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market other than Euronext Paris.

1. (a) Series Number: [●]
- (b) Tranche Number: [●]
- [(c) Date on which the Notes will be assimilated (*assimilées*) and form a single Series: [Not Applicable/The Notes will, upon listing and admission to trading, be assimilated (*assimilées*), form a single series and be interchangeable for trading purposes with the [[Currency] [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]] on [●]]
2. Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]
3. Aggregate Nominal Amount of Notes: [●]
- (a) Series: [●]
- (b) Tranche: [●]
4. Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus an amount corresponding to accrued interest at a rate of [●] per cent. of such Aggregate Nominal Amount for the period from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date to, but excluding, the Issue Date (*if applicable*)]
5. Specified Denomination(s): [●]
(*one denomination only for Dematerialised Notes*)
6. (a) Issue Date: [●]
- (b) Interest Commencement Date: [*Specify*/Issue Date/Not Applicable]
7. Maturity Date: [*Specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year*]
8. Extended Maturity Date: [Not Applicable/ [●] (*specify date*)]
9. Interest Basis/rate of Interest: [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]
[[EURIBOR, EONIA or LIBOR] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate]
[Fixed/Floating Rate]
[Zero Coupon]
(*further particulars specified below*)
10. Redemption/Payment Basis: [Redemption at par]
[Instalment]
(*further particulars specified below*)
11. Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable (*for Fixed/Floating Rate Notes*)/Not Applicable]

[*Specify details for convertibility of the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes in accordance with the*

provisions of Conditions 5(e)]

12. Call Option: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

13. Date of corporate authorisations for issuance of Notes obtained: [●]

14. Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

15. **Fixed Rate Notes Provisions:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually / semi-annually / quarterly / monthly] in arrear on each Interest Payment Date]

(ii) Interest Payment Date[(s)]: [●] in each year up to and including the [Maturity Date/Extended Maturity Date]

[NB: this will need to be amended in the case of long or short coupons]

[where applicable [(adjusted pursuant to the [specify applicable Business Day Convention and any applicable Business Centre(s) for the definition of "Business Day"])] / [(Unadjusted)]

(iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [●] per [●] in Specified Denomination

(iv) Broken Amount(s): [●] payable on the Interest Payment Date falling in/on [●] *[insert particulars of any initial or final broken interest amounts which do not correspond with the Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]]* / Not Applicable

(v) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual-ISDA / Actual/365-FBF / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / Bond Basis / 30/360-FBF / Actual 30A/360 / (American Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360-FBF / 30E/360-ISDA]

(vi) Determination Dates: [[●] in each year/Not Applicable]
(insert regular Interest Payment Dates, ignoring Issue Date or Maturity Date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))

16. **Floating Rate Notes Provisions:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Interest Period(s): [●]

- (ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [●]
- (iii) First Interest Payment Date: [●]
- (iv) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Business Day Convention/
Following Business Day Convention/ Modified
Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding
Business Day Convention]

*[Insert "unadjusted" if the application of the
relevant business day convention is not intended
to affect the Interest Amount]*
- (v) Business Centre(s) (Condition 5(a)): [●]
- (vi) Manner in which the Rate(s) of
Interest is/are to be determined: [FBF Determination/ ISDA Determination/
Screen Rate Determination]
- (vii) Party responsible for calculating the
Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest
Amount(s) (if not the Calculation
Agent): [●]
- (viii) FBF Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- Floating Rate (*Taux Variable*): [●]

*[If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear
interpolation in respect of an interest period (as
per Condition 5(c)(iii)(A), insert the relevant
interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used
for such determination]*
- Floating Rate Determination Date
(*Date de Détermination du Taux
Variable*): [●]
- (ix) ISDA Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- Floating Rate Option: [●]

*[If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear
interpolation in respect of an interest period (as
per Condition 5(c)(iii)(B), insert the relevant
interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used
for such determination]*
- Designated Maturity: [●]
- Reset Date: [●]
- (x) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

- Relevant Rate: [●] [Either LIBOR, EURIBOR or EONIA]

*[If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear
interpolation in respect of an interest period (as
per Condition 5(c)(iii)(C), insert the relevant*

interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used for such determination]

- Relevant Time: [●]
 - Interest Determination Date(s): [●]
 - Primary Source: [*Specify relevant screen page or "Reference Banks"*]
 - Reference Banks (if Primary Source is "Reference Banks"): [*Specify four*]/[Not Applicable]
 - Relevant Financial Centre: [*The financial centre most closely connected to the Relevant Rate - specify if not Paris*]
 - Representative Amount: [*Specify if screen or Reference Bank quotations are to be given in respect of a transaction of a specified notional amount*]
 - Effective Date: [*Specify if quotations are not to be obtained with effect from commencement of Interest Accrual Period*]
 - Specified Duration: [*Specify period for quotation if not duration of Interest Accrual Period*]
- (xi) Margin(s): [+/-] [●] per cent. per annum
- (xii) Minimum Rate of Interest: [Not Applicable/[●] per cent. per annum]
- (xiii) Maximum Rate of Interest: [Not Applicable/[●] per cent. per annum]
- (xiv) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual-ISDA / Actual/365-FBF / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / Bond Basis / 30/360-FBF / Actual 30A/360 / (American Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360-FBF / 30E/360-ISDA]
- (xv) Market disruption (Condition 5(c)): [*Insert description of any market disruption relating to the events concerning the Floating Rate*]
- (xvi) Adjustment Rules (Condition 5(c)): [*Rules relating to the events concerning the Floating Rate*]
- 17. Zero Coupon Notes Provisions:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Amortisation Yield: [●] per cent. per annum
- (ii) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual-ISDA / Actual/365-FBF / Actual/Actual-ICMA / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / Bond Basis / 30/360-FBF / Actual 30A/360 / (American Bond Basis) / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis /

30E/360-FBF / 30E/360-ISDA]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

- 18. Call Option:** [Applicable / Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note: [●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
- | | | |
|---------------------|------------|---|
| (a) Minimum Amount: | Redemption | [[●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination/Not Applicable] |
| (b) Maximum Amount: | Redemption | [[●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination/Not Applicable] |
- 19. Redemption by Instalments:** [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Instalment Amount(s): [●]
- (ii) Instalment Date(s): [●]
- 20. Final Redemption Amount of each Note:** [[●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination]
- 21. Early Redemption Amount:**
- Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Note payable on early redemption: [[●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

- 22. Form of Notes:** [Dematerialized Notes/ Materialized Notes]
(Materialized Notes are only in bearer form)
(Delete as appropriate)
- (i) Form of Dematerialised Notes: [Not Applicable/if Applicable specify whether bearer form (*au porteur*)/ administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*)/ fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*)]
- (ii) Registration Agent: [Not Applicable/if applicable give name and address] *(Note that a Registration Agent can be appointed in relation to Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form only)*

- (iii) Temporary Global Certificate: [Not Applicable/Temporary Global Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Materialised Notes on [●] (the "**Exchange Date**"), being forty (40) calendar days after the Issue Date subject to postponement as specified in the Temporary Global Certificate]
- 23. Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to payment dates for the purposes of Condition 7(g):**
- Adjusted Payment Date (Condition 7(g)):** [Not Applicable/Give details. Note that this paragraph relates to the date and place of payment, and not interest period end dates, to which sub-paragraphs 15(ii) and 16(v) relate]⁴
- [Applicable/Not Applicable/The next following business day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which such event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding business day.] [The immediately preceding business day]/[Other⁹]
- 24. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Materialised Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature):** [Yes/No/Not Applicable. If yes, give details] (Only applicable to Materialised Notes)
- 25. Redenomination, renominatisation and reconventioning provisions:** [Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition 1(d)] apply]
- 26. Consolidation provisions:** [Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition 12(b)] apply]
- 27. Masse (Condition 10):** [[Full Masse] / [Contractual Masse] shall apply]
- (Note that: (i) in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued outside France, Condition 10(b)(Contractual Masse) may be elected by the Issuer, and (ii) in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued inside France, Condition 10(a) (Full Masse) shall apply). If Condition 10(a)(Full Masse) applies, insert below details of Representative and Alternative Representative and remuneration, if any.)*
- [Name and address of the Representative:[●]]
- [Name and address of the alternate Representative:[●]]
- [The Representative will receive no remuneration/
The Representative will receive a remuneration of:[●]]

⁴ In the market practice, if any date for payment in respect of Fixed Rate Notes, Receipt or Coupon is not a business day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following business day (as defined in Condition 7(g)).

GENERAL

The aggregate principal amount of Notes issued has been translated into Euro at the rate of [●] per cent. [Not Applicable / [●]]
 producing a sum of:

PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issue and admission to trading on [Euronext Paris /other (*specify*)] of the Notes described herein pursuant to the Euro 15,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme of SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE SCF.

THIRD PARTY INFORMATION

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [(*Relevant third party information*) has been extracted from (*specify source*). The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by (*specify source*), no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]⁵

Signed on behalf of SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE SCF:

By:

Duly authorised [*Signature of the legal representative of the Issuer or the person responsible for the prospectus according to the relevant national law*]

5 Include if third party information is provided.

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (a) Listing(s): [[Euronext Paris] / other (*specify*)/ Not Applicable]
- (b) (i) Admission to trading: [Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris] / (*specify relevant regulated market*) with effect from [●].] / [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris] / (*specify relevant regulated market*) with effect from [●].] / [Not Applicable]
- (Where documenting an assimilated (fungible) issue need to indicate that original Notes are already listed and admitted to trading.)*
- (ii) Regulated Markets or equivalent markets on which, to the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of the Notes to be admitted to trading are already admitted to trading: [●]
- (c) [Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]⁶
- (d) Additional publication of Base Prospectus and Final Terms: [●] (*See paragraph 9 of the section "General Information" of this Base Prospectus which provides that the Base Prospectus and Final Terms will be published on the website of the Autorité des marchés financiers (www.amf-france.org) during a period of 12 months from the date of this base prospectus. Please provide for additional methods of publication in respect of an admission to trading on a Regulated Market other than Euronext Paris.*)

2. RATINGS

- Ratings: [The Notes are expected to be rated:
[S & P: [●]]
[Moody's: [●]]
[[Other]: [●]]
- [Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.]⁷*
- (The above disclosure should reflect the credit rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that credit*

⁶ Required only for Notes with a denomination per unit of at least €100,000.

⁷ Not required for Notes with a denomination of at least €100,000.

rating.)

(Where documenting an assimilated (fungible) issue need to indicate that original Notes are already rated)

Each of Standard and Poor's and Moody's is established in the European Union and is registered under European Regulation 1060/2009/EC of September 2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended (the **CRA Regulation**).

Moody's is included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website (<https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk>.)

3. [NOTIFICATION]

The AMF, which is the French competent authority for the purpose of the Prospectus Directive [has been requested to provide/has provided - *include first alternative for an issue which is contemporaneous with the update of the Programme and the second alternative for subsequent issues*] the [*include names of competent authorities of host Member States*] with [a] certificate[s] of approval attesting that the Base Prospectus and the supplement[s] [has/have] been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.]

4. SPECIFIC CONTROLLER

The Specific Controller (*contrôleur spécifique*) of the Issuer has certified that the value of the assets of the Issuer will be greater than the value of its liabilities benefiting from the *privilège* defined in Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, after settlement of this issue and of the issues which have been the subject of previous attestations.

5. [THIRD PARTY INFORMATION AND STATEMENT BY EXPERTS AND DECLARATIONS OF ANY INTEREST⁸

Where a statement or report attributed to a person as an expert is included in these Final Terms in respect of the Issuer or the Notes, provide such person's name, business address, qualifications and material interest if any in the Issuer. If the report has been produced at the Issuer's request a statement to that effect that such statement or report is included, in the form and context in which it is included, with the consent of that person who has authorised the contents of that part in respect of the Issuer or the Notes.

Where information has been sourced from a third party, provide a confirmation that this information has been accurately reproduced and that as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by that third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

In addition, the Issuer shall identify the source(s) of the information.]

6. [INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE]

Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement: "Save as discussed in "Subscription and Sale", so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has a material interest in the offer."

⁸ Please note that some regulatory authorities may require the inclusion of that information even though the denomination of the Notes is €100,000 or more.

[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

7. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

[Not applicable]⁹

(i) [Reasons for the offer:

(See "Use of Proceeds" wording in Base Prospectus –.)¹⁰

(ii) [Estimated net proceeds:

(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)¹¹

(iii) [Estimated total expenses: . [Include breakdown of expenses.]¹²

8. [Floating Rate Notes only - HISTORIC INTEREST RATES

Details of historic [LIBOR/EURIBOR/other] rates can be obtained from [Reuters].]

9. [Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD

Indication of yield: .

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

10. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN Code:

Common Code:

Depositories:

(i) Euroclear France to act as Central Depository

(ii) Common Depository for Euroclear Bank and Clearstream Banking, S.A.

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, S.A. and the relevant identification number(s):

[Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s) and address(es) and provide any other appropriate information]

Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

⁹ Include only for Notes with a denomination per unit of at least €100,000.

¹⁰ Not required for Notes with a denomination per unit of at least €100,000.

¹¹ Not required for Notes with a denomination per unit of at least €100,000

¹² Not required for Notes with a denomination per unit of at least €100,000.

Name and address of initial Paying Agents:

Fiscal Agent and Principal Paying Agent:

Société Générale

BP 81236

32, rue du Champ de Tir

44312 Nantes Cedex 3

France

Luxembourg Paying Agent:

Société Générale Bank & Trust

11, avenue Emile Reuter

L-2420 Luxembourg

Names and addresses of Calculation Agent [●]

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]

11. DISTRIBUTION (*Items identified below with *** are not required for Notes with a denomination of at least €100,000*)

- (a) Method of distribution: [Syndicated /Non-syndicated]
- (b) If syndicated, names [and addresses***] of Managers [and underwriting commitments***]: [Not Applicable/give names[, addresses and underwriting commitments***]]
- [(Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a "best efforts" basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers.)***]
- (c) Stabilising Manager(s) (including addresses) (if any): [Not Applicable/give name]
- (d) If non-syndicated, name [and address***] of Dealer: [Not Applicable/give name [and address***]]
- (e) Total commission and concession***: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount***]
- (f) U.S. Selling Restrictions: The Issuer is Category 2 for the purposes of Regulation S under the Securities Act.
- [C Rules apply/ D Rules apply/ TEFRA not Applicable]

[ANNEX - FORM OF ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY]¹³

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as "**Elements**". These Elements are numbered in sections A —E (A.1 —E.7).

This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of securities and issuer. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.

Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities and issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary with the mention of "Not applicable".

This summary relates to (insert description of Notes) (the "**Notes**") described in the final terms (the "**Final Terms**") to which this summary is annexed issued under the €15,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note - Paris Registered Programme (the "**Programme**") of Société Générale SCF (the "**Issuer**"). This summary contains that information from the summary set out in the base prospectus dated 19 June 2017 which received visa n° 17-277 on 19 June 2017 from the Autorité des marchés financiers (the "**AMF**") [and the supplement(s) to the base prospectus dated [●] which received visa n° [●] on [●] from the AMF] ([together,] the "**Base Prospectus**") which is relevant to the Notes together with the relevant information from the Final Terms.

Section A – Introduction and warnings		
A.1	Warning	<p>This summary is provided for purposes of the issue of the French law notes (the "Notes") with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the issue date) made pursuant to the Programme (as defined below).</p> <p>This summary must be read as an introduction to the base prospectus dated 19 June 2017 which received visa no. 17-277 from the Autorité des marchés financiers on 19 June 2017 (the "Base Prospectus") relating to the €15,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note - Paris Registered Programme of the Issuer (the "Programme"). Any decision to invest in the Notes should be based on a consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole, including all documents incorporated by reference therein, any supplement thereto that may be published from time to time and the final terms relating to the relevant tranche of Notes (the "Final Terms").</p> <p>Where a claim relating to the information contained or incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court in a member state (a "Member State") of the European Economic Area ("EEA") or in Switzerland, the plaintiff investor may, under the national legislation of the Member State or Switzerland where the claim is brought, be required to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated. No claim on civil liability can be brought in a Member State or in Switzerland against any person on the sole basis of this summary, including any translation thereof, except if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus (including all documents incorporated by reference therein) or if it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus (including all documents incorporated by reference therein), key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Notes.</p>
A.2	Consent by the Issuer for the use of the Prospectus	Not applicable. There is no consent given by the Issuer to use the Base Prospectus, as supplemented from time to time, and the applicable Final Terms.

¹³ Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

Section B – Issuer		
B.1	Legal and commercial name of the Issuer	Société Générale SCF (the "Issuer")
B.2	Domicile and legal form of the Issuer / legislation under which the Issuer operates and its country of incorporation	<p>Registered office: 17, Cours Valmy, 92800 Puteaux, France</p> <p>Legal form: French <i>société anonyme</i> (public limited company) duly licensed in France as <i>établissement de crédit spécialisé</i> (specialised credit institution) with the status of <i>société de crédit foncier</i> delivered by the Credit Institutions and Investment Services Companies Commission (<i>Comité des établissements de crédit et des entreprises d'investissement</i>), now the <i>Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution</i>.</p> <p>Legislation under which the Issuer operates: French law.</p> <p>Country of incorporation: France</p>
B.4b	Description of any known trends affecting the Issuer and the industries in which it operates	Not applicable. There aren't any known trends affecting the Issuer and the industries in which it operates.
B.5	Description of the Issuer's Group and the Issuer's position within the Group	<p>The Issuer is an affiliate of the Société Générale group comprised of the parent company Société Générale and its consolidated affiliates (<i>filiales consolidées</i>) (together the "Group").</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Diagram of the Issuer's Group</p> <pre> graph TD SG[SOCIETE GENERALE] -- 100% --> SOGEPARTS[SOGEPARTS] SG -- 99.9% --> SCF[SOCIETE GENERALE SCF] SOGEPARTS -- 0.0000027% --> SCF </pre>
B.9	Figure of profit forecast or estimate (if any)	[Not applicable. The Issuer does not provide any figure of profit forecast or estimate.]
B.10	Description of the nature of any qualifications in the audit report on the historical financial information	[Not applicable. There are no qualifications in the statutory auditors' reports.]

B.12	Selected financial information	<p><u>Comparative Financial Data (in thousands of EUR)</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Income Statement</th> <th>31/12/2016 Audited</th> <th>31/12/2015 Audited</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Net banking income</td> <td>16,672</td> <td>18,634</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gross operating income</td> <td>12,292</td> <td>13,938</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net income</td> <td>7,906</td> <td>8,462</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Balance Sheet</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total balance sheet</td> <td>8,685,480</td> <td>10,015,264</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shareholders' equity</td> <td>230,527</td> <td>222,621</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt securities</td> <td>8,432,623</td> <td>9,759,471</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>Cash flows (in EUR)</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>31/12/2016 Audited</th> <th>31/12/2015 Audited</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Net cash flow from operating activities</td> <td>1,105,307</td> <td>363,437</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net cash flow relating to investment activities</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net cash flow relating to financing activities</td> <td>(1,326,761)</td> <td>(143,462)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Changes in net cash</td> <td>(221,454)</td> <td>219,975</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>8,002</td> <td>229,456</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since the last published annual audited accounts [, except [●]].</p> <p>There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer since the end of the last financial period for which financial statements have been published [, except [●]].</p>	Income Statement	31/12/2016 Audited	31/12/2015 Audited	Net banking income	16,672	18,634	Gross operating income	12,292	13,938	Net income	7,906	8,462	Balance Sheet			Total balance sheet	8,685,480	10,015,264	Shareholders' equity	230,527	222,621	Debt securities	8,432,623	9,759,471		31/12/2016 Audited	31/12/2015 Audited	Net cash flow from operating activities	1,105,307	363,437	Net cash flow relating to investment activities	-	-	Net cash flow relating to financing activities	(1,326,761)	(143,462)	Changes in net cash	(221,454)	219,975	Total	8,002	229,456
Income Statement	31/12/2016 Audited	31/12/2015 Audited																																										
Net banking income	16,672	18,634																																										
Gross operating income	12,292	13,938																																										
Net income	7,906	8,462																																										
Balance Sheet																																												
Total balance sheet	8,685,480	10,015,264																																										
Shareholders' equity	230,527	222,621																																										
Debt securities	8,432,623	9,759,471																																										
	31/12/2016 Audited	31/12/2015 Audited																																										
Net cash flow from operating activities	1,105,307	363,437																																										
Net cash flow relating to investment activities	-	-																																										
Net cash flow relating to financing activities	(1,326,761)	(143,462)																																										
Changes in net cash	(221,454)	219,975																																										
Total	8,002	229,456																																										
B.13	Description of any recent events particular to the Issuer which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer's solvency	[Not applicable. There have been no recent events which the Issuer considers material to the investors since [the end of the last financial period for which financial statements have been published].]																																										
B.14	Statement as to whether the Issuer is dependent upon other entities within the Group	<p>[Please see item B.5 above for Issuer's position within the Group.</p> <p>The Issuer, acting as lender, entered with Société Générale, acting as borrower (the "Borrower"), into a facility agreement (the "Facility Agreement"). In order to secure the full and timely payment of all financial obligations which are or will be owed by Société Générale to the Issuer under the Facility Agreement, the Issuer, acting as beneficiary, and Société Générale, in its capacity as Borrower, entered into one or several collateral security agreements (the "Collateral Security Agreements") setting forth the terms and conditions upon which (i) Société Générale shall transfer to the benefit of the Issuer, by way of transfers of full title (<i>remise en pleine propriété à titre de garantie</i>) or pledge pursuant to Articles L.211-36 <i>et seq.</i> of the French <i>Code monétaire et financier</i> (the "French Monetary and Financial Code") or by way of assignment as security under Dailly law (<i>cession Dailly à titre de garantie</i>) pursuant to Articles L.313-23 <i>et seq.</i> of the French Monetary and Financial Code, public exposures complying with the eligibility criteria provided for by Article L.513-4 and L.513-5 of the</p>																																										

		<p>French Monetary and Financial Code and (ii) Société Générale shall transfer to the Issuer certain amounts as cash collateral (<i>gage espèces</i>) upon the occurrence of certain downgrading events relating to Société Générale.</p> <p>The Issuer relies on third parties who have agreed to perform services for the Issuer and has entered at the date of the Base Prospectus in several contracts. In particular, the Issuer relies on Société Générale or, as the case may be, its affiliates or successors, for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the management of its operations in accordance with the provisions of Article L.513-15 of the French Monetary and Financial Code; - the ALM and treasury management including the hedging strategy; - the bookkeeping and regulatory reports productions; - the supervision obligations; - the management of risks; - the administrative, legal and fiscal management; and - the opening and operating of its bank accounts. <p>Without prejudice to the provisions of the Collateral Security Agreement, the Issuer is exposed to the credit risk of Société Générale in capacity as Borrower under the advances granted by the Issuer in accordance with the Facility Agreement.</p> <p>Due to the fact that Société Générale is acting in several capacities in the operation of the Issuer, potential conflicts of interest may arise during the life of the Programme.</p>
B.15	Description of the Issuer's principal activities	<p>In accordance with Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code which defines the exclusive purpose of the <i>sociétés de crédit foncier</i> and with Article 2 of its by-laws, the Issuer's exclusive purpose consists in carrying out the activities and operations below, whether in France or abroad:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) credit operations and assimilated operations within the terms set forth by regulations applicable to <i>sociétés de crédit foncier</i> and within the limits of its license; (ii) financing operations within the terms set forth by regulations applicable to <i>sociétés de crédit foncier</i> by means of issuance of <i>obligations foncières</i> or any other resources in accordance with the regulations applicable to <i>sociétés de crédit foncier</i>; and (iii) any ancillary activities expressly authorized by the texts on <i>sociétés de crédit foncier</i> for the achievement of its exclusive corporate purpose. <p>The establishment of the Issuer takes place as part of the Société Générale refinancing and is intended to lower the overall cost of funding for the Société Générale Group by mobilising eligible assets at a competitive cost. The Issuer's assets are limited to (i) public exposures complying with the provisions of Article L.513-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code and (ii) assets assimilated to those public exposures, as defined in Article L.513-5 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.</p>
B.16	To the extent known to the Issuer, whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom, and nature of such control	<p>At the date of the Base Prospectus, the Issuer is owned at 99.9 % by Société Générale and the remainder is owned by SOGEPARTS, a fully-owned Société Générale's affiliate, which holds one share of the Issuer share capital.</p>
B.17	Credit ratings	[Not applicable]/[The Notes to be issued have been rated/are expected to be

assigned to the Issuer or its debt securities	rated [●] by [●].]
---	--------------------

<i>Section C – Securities</i>		
C.1	Description of the type and the class of the securities being admitted to trading, including any security identification number	<p>Notes description [The Notes will be issued on a [syndicated / non-syndicated] basis, under Series No. [●], Tranche No. [●].]</p> <p>The Notes will be issued in the form of [Dematerialised/Materialised] Notes.</p> <p>The central depository is: [Euroclear France]/[Not Applicable] The common depository is: [[●]]/[Not Applicable]</p> <p>Notes identification number The identification number of the Notes to be issued (ISIN) is: [●]. The common code of the Notes to be issued is: [●].</p>
C.2	Currency of the securities issue	Notes will be issued in [●].
C.5	Description of any restriction on the free transferability of the securities	[Not Applicable. There is no restriction on the free transferability of the Notes (subject to the selling restrictions which will apply in the United States of America/the European Economic Area, including France, Italy, Federal Republic of Germany, Kingdom of Spain, the Netherlands, United Kingdom/Switzerland/ Japan / (other specify)).
C.8	Description of the rights attached to securities, including ranking and limitations to those rights	<p>Issue price The issue price of the Notes is: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [●] (if applicable)].</p> <p>Denomination Specified Denomination: [●]</p> <p>Status of the Notes and Privilège The Notes are issued under Articles L.513-2 to L.513-27 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. The Notes benefit from the <i>privilège</i> defined in Article L.513-11 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (the "<i>Privilège</i>").</p> <p>The principal and interest of the Notes (and where applicable any Receipts and Coupons) will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and privileged obligations of the Issuer, and the Notes will rank, <i>pari passu</i> and without any preference among themselves and equally and rateably with all other present or future notes (including the Notes of all other Series) and other resources raised by the Issuer benefiting from <i>the privilège</i> (all as described in "Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Status").</p> <p>Negative Pledge <i>Not</i> applicable. There is no negative pledge clause.</p> <p>Events of default <i>Not</i> applicable. There is no event of default clause.</p> <p>Taxation All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons shall be made free and</p>

		The name and address of the initial Representative are [●] and of its alternate are [●]. [The Representative will receive no remuneration. / The Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]].
C.10	If the security has a derivative component in the interest payment, provide clear and comprehensive explanation to help investors understand how the value of their investment is affected by the value of the underlying instrument(s), especially under the circumstances when the risks are most evident	Not Applicable. Payments of interest on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component.
C.11	Whether the securities issued are or will be the object of an application for admission to trading, with a view to their distribution in a regulated market or other equivalent markets with indication of the markets in question	[Not Applicable. The Notes are not listed nor admitted to trading.]/[[Application has been made]/[Application is expected to be made] by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be listed and admitted to trading on [●] with effect from [●].]

Section D – Risks

D.2	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Issuer	<p>Risks factors linked to the Issuer and its activity include the following:</p> <p><i>Risks related to the Issuer</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Sole liability of the Issuer under the Notes:</i> the Issuer has sole liability under the Notes; the Notes will not be obligations or responsibilities of any other person; - <i>Impact of legal and regulatory changes:</i> the Issuer is subject to regulatory changes that could materially affect the Issuer’s business or the value of its assets; - <i>Reliance of the Issuer on third parties:</i> the Issuer has entered into agreements with a number of third parties (including Société Générale) and therefore relies on due performance of these third parties; - <i>Bank counterparties risk:</i> the Issuer is exposed to the bank counterparties risk in relation to its hedging operations, its bank accounts and the replacement assets representing exposure on such bank counterparties; - <i>Substitution risk:</i> when the Issuer shall replace a counterparty, the Issuer is exposed to a substitution risk, i.e. a risk of delay or inability to appoint a substitute entity with respect to the time limits contractually agreed; - <i>Conflicts of interests in respect of Société Générale:</i> as some
-----	--	--

		<p>counterparties (including Société Générale) act as several capacities, the Issuer is exposed to conflicts of interest;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Risk related to French insolvency laws</i>: insolvency and safeguard laws in France could limit the ability of the Noteholders to enforce their rights under the Notes; and - <i>Resolution procedures under the European Bank Recovery and Resolution framework may have a limited impact on the Issuer's liabilities</i>: although there is some exemption benefiting to covered bonds with respect to conversion or write down measures on liabilities, the application of any resolution measure or any suggestion of such application with respect to the Issuer, could materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders for the remaining part of their rights which exceeds and is not covered by the value of the cover pool security. <p><i>Risks related to the assets of the Issuer</i></p> <p><i>Credit risk on the assets of the Issuer generally</i></p> <p>The Issuer bears a general credit risk on its assets as its ability to make payments under the Notes depends of its assets which mainly consist in (i) the advances made available to Société Générale under the Facility Agreement and, (ii) in case of event of default under the Facility Agreement and the enforcement of the collateral security, in the public exposures transferred as security by Société Générale under the Collateral Security Agreement; this risk being mitigated by the two (2) following elements:</p> <p>(x) <i>eligibility criteria</i>: the public exposures are to be selected as to comply with the legal eligibility criteria, as provided in Articles L.513-4 and L. 513-5 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, such as being public exposures consisting in loans or off-balance-sheet exposures to or totally guaranteed by central governments, central banks, public institutions or local authorities or their groups located in a Member State of the European Union or within the European Economic Area, in the United States of America, Switzerland, Japan, Canada, Australia or New Zealand, or if not located in those jurisdictions, public entities complying with specific limits and level of credit assessment given by a rating agency recognised by the French <i>Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution</i>, or securities assimilated to public exposures subject to comply with specific limits, and</p> <p>(y) <i>cover ratio between assets and privileged debts</i>: the Issuer must at all times comply with a cover ratio provided by the regulatory framework applicable to it.</p> <p><i>Risks related to the collateral security</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>No interpretation by French courts of rules applicable to collateral security</i>: the collateral security over the public exposures is governed by French legal provisions implementing the European directive on financial collateral arrangements and such French legal provisions have not yet been interpreted by French judges; - <i>Impact of the hardening period on the collateral security</i>: although there might be some arguments to consider that this risk is mitigated in respect of the Issuer, there is an uncertainty as to whether the French regime for financial collateral arrangements also protect against nullity of hardening period (<i>période suspecte</i>); - <i>Disproportionate guarantee</i>: although there might be some arguments to consider that this risk is mitigated in respect of the Issuer, there is an uncertainty as to whether the rules on disproportionate guarantee provided by the French bankruptcy law would apply to the collateral security; - <i>No prior notification to debtors under the public exposures transferred</i>
--	--	--

		<p><i>as collateral security</i>: since the debtors, and as the case may be, their guarantors, under the public exposures transferred as collateral security are only notified of the transfer by way of security of the public exposures to the Issuer in case of enforcement of the collateral security, (i) there is a risk that the debtors or their guarantors raise defences existing prior to any notification or which relate to set off for closely connected claims, (ii) there is no guarantee that the notification of the debtors or their guarantors will be made at the times required and (iii) until notification has been made, the Issuer bears a commingling risk over Société Générale in respect of collections under the public exposures in case of bankruptcy of Société Générale;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Maintenance of value of the collateral security</i>: the failure by Société Générale to maintain the value of the collateral security over the public exposures prior to enforcement up to an amount sufficient to cover the Notes may result in the Issuer having insufficient funds to meet its obligations under the Notes; and - <i>Debtors' ability to pay following enforcement of the collateral security</i>: the Issuer relies on the public exposures debtors' or their guarantors' ability to pay under the public exposures; the failure to pay of these debtors or their guarantors may affect the liability of the Issuer to make payments under the Notes. <p><i>Risks relating to the operations of the Issuer</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Interest and currency risks</i>: the Issuer is exposed to interest risks and, could be exposed to currency risks and in order to mitigate or hedge such interest and/or currency risks, the Issuer uses different coverage mechanisms; - <i>Liquidity risk</i>: the Issuer is exposed to liquidity risks. A <i>société de crédit foncier</i> must ensure : (i) at any time the funding of its liquidity needs over a period of 180 calendar days in accordance with Article R.513-7 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (ii) pursuant to the CRBF Regulation, as amended, that the average life of the eligible assets held by them, up to the minimum amount required to comply with the cover ratio referred to in Article R.513-8 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, does not exceed more than 18 months the average life of its liabilities benefiting from the <i>Privilège</i>; and - <i>Operational risks</i>: the Issuer having no human or own technical resources, it relies on Société Générale operating and its security policy as well as operating procedures.
D.3	<p>Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Notes</p>	<p>There are certain risk factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the risks related to the Notes issued under the Programme including the following:</p> <p><i>General risks related to the Notes</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - need for independent review and advice; - assessment of investment suitability: the Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors; - existence of potential conflicts of interest; - legality of purchase; - binding decision of meetings of Noteholders regarding the modification of the terms and conditions applicable to the Notes; - no assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to French law or administrative practices after the issue date; - provisions relating to meetings of Noteholders being overridden by

		<p>the French insolvency law;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - absence of legal or tax advice; - CRD IV package could affect the risk weighting of the Notes in respect of certain investors to the extent that those investors are subject to the new guidelines resulting from the implementation of the CRD IV package; - taxation: potential purchasers and sellers of the Notes should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or documentary charges or duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the jurisdiction where the Notes are transferred or other jurisdictions; - withholding taxes and no gross-up obligation; - transactions on the Notes could be subject to a future European financial transactions tax; - U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) withholding risk; - Common Reporting Standards risk; - forecasts and estimates; and - credit rating does not reflect all risks relating to the Notes and any decline in the Issuer's or the Notes' credit ratings, or changes in rating methodologies, may affect the market value of the Notes. <p><i>Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - any optional redemption of the Notes by the Issuer where such feature is applicable; - early redemption when reinvestment risks circumstances are not advantageous for the Noteholders; - particular features of [Fixed Rate Notes (subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the relevant Tranche of Notes)] / [Floating Rate Notes (the market value of floating rate notes may be volatile if changes, particularly short term changes, to market interest rates evidenced by the relevant reference rate can only be reflected in the interest rate of such notes upon the next periodic adjustment of the relevant reference rate)] / [Fixed to Floating Rate Notes (the conversion of the rate (whether automatic or optional) affects the secondary market and the market value of such notes since it may lead to a lower overall cost of borrowing)] / [Zero Coupon Notes (changes in market interest rates have a substantially stronger impact on the prices of such notes than on the prices of ordinary notes because the discounted issue prices are substantially below par)]; - Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium from their nominal amount; and - Notes having an Extended Maturity Date may be redeemed after their initially scheduled maturity date. <p><i>Risks related to the market generally</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - risks related to the market value of the Notes being affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and depending on a number of factors (including economic, financial and political events and factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the Notes are traded); - an active trading secondary market for the Notes not developing; - the exchange rate risk and exchange controls: as a result investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal; and - legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments. <p>Prospective investors shall take their decision to invest in the Notes after a thorough reading of the information contained in the Base Prospectus, as</p>
--	--	--

		supplemented from time to time, and are invited to seek advice from their own advisers as regard to the legal, taxation and related aspects.
--	--	--

<i>Section E – Offer</i>		
E.2b	Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds when different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks	The net proceeds of the issues of the Notes will be used for financing or refinancing: (a) the granting of advances under the Facility Agreement; and (b) from time to time, the granting or acquisition of the other assets of the Issuer, in accordance with its by-laws (<i>statuts</i>) and Article L.513-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.
E.3	Description of the terms and conditions of the offer	Not Applicable. The Programme does not allow any offer to the public of the Notes.
E.4	Description of any interest that is material to the issue including conflicting interests	[Save for any fees payable to the [Arranger/Dealer(s)] so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the issue.] <i>(Amend as appropriate if there are other interests.)</i>
E.7	Estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer	[The estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer are [●].] / [Not applicable. There are no expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer.]

ANNEXE - MODELE DE RESUME SPECIFIQUE A L'EMISSION

Les résumés sont constitués d'éléments d'information, qui sont connus sous le nom d'"**Éléments**" et dont la communication est requise par l'annexe XXII du Règlement (CE) n°809/2004, tel que modifié. Ces Éléments sont numérotés dans les sections A à E (A.1 – E.7).

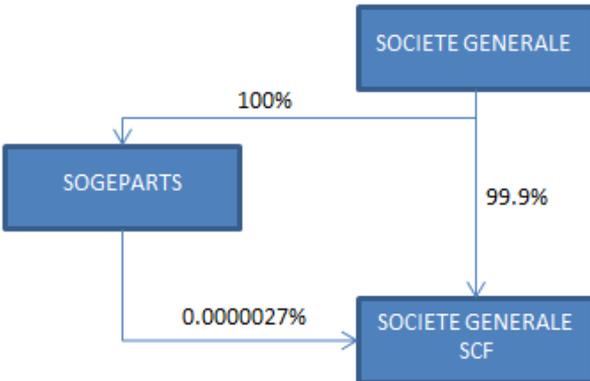
Le présent résumé contient tous les Éléments devant être inclus dans un résumé pour ce type de titres et d'émetteur. Comme certains Éléments ne sont pas requis, il peut y avoir des écarts dans la séquence de numérotation des Éléments.

Même si un Éléments peut être requis dans le résumé en raison du type de titres ou d'émetteur, il est possible qu'aucune information pertinente ne puisse être donnée au titre de cet Éléments. Dans ce cas une courte description de l'Éléments est incluse dans le résumé avec la mention « Sans objet ».

Le présent résumé est applicable aux (décrire les Titres) (les "**Titres**") décrits dans les conditions définitives (les "**Conditions Définitives**") auxquelles il est annexé, émis dans le cadre du programme Euro Medium Term Note (le "**Programme**") d'un montant de 15.000.000.000 d'euros de Société Générale SCF (l'"**Émetteur**"). Il contient l'information du résumé figurant dans le prospectus de base en date du 19 juin 2017 visé par l'Autorité des marchés financiers (l'"**AMF**") sous le n° 17-277 en date du 19 juin 2017 [et dans le(s) supplément(s) au prospectus de base en date du [●] visé par l'AMF sous le n° [●] en date du [●]] ([ensemble,] le "**Prospectus de Base**") qui est pertinente pour les Titres ainsi que l'information pertinente des Conditions Définitives.

Section A – Introduction et avertissements		
A.1	Avertissement	<p>Le présent résumé est communiqué dans le cadre de l'émission de titres de droit français (les "Titres") ayant une valeur nominale de moins de 100.000 euros (ou si les Titres ont une valeur nominale exprimée dans une devise autre que l'euro, l'équivalent dans cette autre devise à la date d'émission) émise conformément au Programme.</p> <p>Le présent résumé doit être lu comme une introduction au prospectus de base daté du 19 juin 2017 ayant reçu le visa no. 17-277 de l'Autorité des Marchés Financiers le 19 juin 2017 relatif au programme <i>Euro Medium Term Note</i> d'un montant de 15.000.000.000 euros de l'Émetteur enregistré à Paris (le "Programme"). Toute décision d'investissement dans les Titres doit s'appuyer sur un examen exhaustif du Prospectus de Base dans son intégralité, incluant l'ensemble des documents incorporés par référence ci-après décrits, tout supplément qui pourrait être publié le cas échéant et des conditions définitives applicables aux tranches des Titres (les "Conditions Définitives").</p> <p>Lorsqu'une action concernant l'information contenue dans le présent Prospectus de Base est intentée devant un tribunal d'un État membre (un "État Membre") de l'Espace Economique Européen (l'"EEE") ou la Suisse, l'investisseur plaignant peut, selon la législation nationale de l'État Membre ou de la Suisse où l'action est engagée, avoir à supporter les frais de traduction du Prospectus de Base avant le début de toute procédure judiciaire.</p> <p>Aucune action en responsabilité civile ne peut être intentée dans un Etat Membre ou en Suisse contre une personne sur la seule base du présent résumé, y compris toute traduction y afférant, excepté si le contenu du résumé est trompeur, inexact ou contradictoire par rapport aux autres parties du Prospectus de Base (incluant l'ensemble des documents qui y sont incorporés par référence), ou s'il ne fournit pas, lu en combinaison avec les autres parties du Prospectus de Base (y compris l'ensemble des documents qui y sont incorporés par référence), les informations clés permettant d'aider les investisseurs lorsqu'ils envisagent d'investir dans les Titres.</p>

A.2	Consentement de l'Émetteur à l'utilisation du Prospectus	Sans objet. L'Émetteur ne donne pas son consentement pour l'utilisation du Prospectus de Base, tel que complété par le(s) supplément(s) y afférent(s) et des Conditions Définitives concernées.
-----	---	---

<i>Section B – Émetteur</i>		
B.1	Raison sociale et nom commercial de l'Émetteur	Société Générale SCF ("l'Émetteur").
B.2	Siège social et forme juridique de l'Émetteur, législation régissant les activités et pays d'origine	<p><i>Siège social</i> : 17, Cours Valmy, 92800 Puteaux, France</p> <p><i>Forme juridique</i> : société anonyme de droit français, dûment autorisée à exercer en France en tant qu'établissement de crédit spécialisé avec le statut de société de crédit foncier accordé par le Comité des établissements de crédit et des entreprises d'investissement, désormais dénommé l'Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution.</p> <p><i>Législation applicable à l'Émetteur</i> : droit français</p> <p><i>Pays d'immatriculation</i> : France</p>
B.4b	Description de toute tendance connue ayant des répercussions sur l'Émetteur et ses secteurs d'activité	[Sans objet. Il n'y a aucune tendance connue ayant des répercussions sur l'Émetteur et sur ses secteurs d'activité.]
B.5	Description du groupe de l'Émetteur et de la place qu'y occupe l'Émetteur	<p>L'Émetteur est une filiale du groupe Société Générale, composé de la société mère, Société Générale, et de ses filiales consolidées (ensemble le "Groupe").</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Diagramme du Groupe de l'Émetteur</p>  <pre> graph TD SG[SOCIETE GENERALE] -- 100% --> SOGEPARTS[SOGEPARTS] SG -- 99.9% --> SCF[SOCIETE GENERALE SCF] SOGEPARTS -- 0.0000027% --> SCF </pre>
B.9	Montant de la prévision ou de l'estimation du bénéfice	[Sans objet. L'Émetteur ne fournit aucune prévision ni estimation de son bénéfice.]

B.10	Description de la nature des éventuelles réserves sur les informations historiques contenues dans le rapport d'audit	[Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de réserve dans les rapports des commissaires aux comptes.]																																																
B.12	Informations financières historiques	<p><u>Données financières comparées (en milliers d'euros)</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>31/12/2016</th> <th>31/12/2015</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Compte de résultat</th> <th>Audité</th> <th>Audité</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Produit net bancaire</td> <td>16.672</td> <td>18.634</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Résultat brut d'exploitation</td> <td>12.292</td> <td>13.938</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Résultat net</td> <td>7.906</td> <td>8.462</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Bilan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total du bilan consolidé</td> <td>8.685.480</td> <td>10.015.264</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fonds propres</td> <td>230.527</td> <td>222.621</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dettes représentées par un titre</td> <td>8.432.623</td> <td>9.759.471</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>Flux de trésorerie (en euros)</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>31/12/2016</th> <th>31/12/2015</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Audité</th> <th>Audité</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'exploitation</td> <td>1.105.307</td> <td>363.437</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'investissement</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités de financement</td> <td>(1.326.761)</td> <td>(143.462)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Variation de la trésorerie nette</td> <td>(221.454)</td> <td>219.975</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>8.002</td> <td>229.456</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Il n'y a pas eu de changement significatif défavorable dans les perspectives de l'Émetteur depuis la date de ses derniers états financiers vérifiés et publiés [, excepté [●]].</p> <p>Il n'y a pas eu de changement significatif dans la situation financière ou commerciale de l'Émetteur depuis la fin de la période couverte par les derniers états financiers publiés [, excepté [●]].</p>		31/12/2016	31/12/2015	Compte de résultat	Audité	Audité	Produit net bancaire	16.672	18.634	Résultat brut d'exploitation	12.292	13.938	Résultat net	7.906	8.462	Bilan			Total du bilan consolidé	8.685.480	10.015.264	Fonds propres	230.527	222.621	Dettes représentées par un titre	8.432.623	9.759.471		31/12/2016	31/12/2015		Audité	Audité	Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'exploitation	1.105.307	363.437	Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'investissement	-	-	Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités de financement	(1.326.761)	(143.462)	Variation de la trésorerie nette	(221.454)	219.975	Total	8.002	229.456
	31/12/2016	31/12/2015																																																
Compte de résultat	Audité	Audité																																																
Produit net bancaire	16.672	18.634																																																
Résultat brut d'exploitation	12.292	13.938																																																
Résultat net	7.906	8.462																																																
Bilan																																																		
Total du bilan consolidé	8.685.480	10.015.264																																																
Fonds propres	230.527	222.621																																																
Dettes représentées par un titre	8.432.623	9.759.471																																																
	31/12/2016	31/12/2015																																																
	Audité	Audité																																																
Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'exploitation	1.105.307	363.437																																																
Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités d'investissement	-	-																																																
Flux de trésorerie nette pour les activités de financement	(1.326.761)	(143.462)																																																
Variation de la trésorerie nette	(221.454)	219.975																																																
Total	8.002	229.456																																																
B.13	Description de tout évènement récent propre à l'Émetteur et présentant un	[Sans objet. Il n'y a pas d'évènement récent que l'Émetteur considère comme significatif pour les investisseurs depuis la fin de [la période couverte par les derniers états financiers publiés].]																																																

	intérêt significatif pour l'évaluation de sa solvabilité	
B.14	Déclaration concernant la dépendance de l'Émetteur à l'égard des autres entités du groupe	<p>[Voir section B.5 ci-avant relative à la dépendance de l'Émetteur à l'égard des autres entités du Groupe.</p> <p>L'Émetteur, agissant en tant que prêteur, a conclu avec Société Générale, agissant en tant qu'emprunteur (l'"Emprunteur") une convention de prêt (la "Convention de Prêt"). Afin de sécuriser le paiement intégral et en temps utile de toutes les obligations financières qui sont ou seront à la charge de Société Générale vis-à-vis de l'Émetteur au titre de la Convention de Prêt, l'Émetteur, en tant que bénéficiaire, et Société Générale, en tant qu'Emprunteur, ont conclu un ou plusieurs contrats de garantie avec constitution de sûretés (les "Contrats de Garantie") fixant les conditions dans lesquelles (i) Société Générale devra transférer au bénéfice de l'Émetteur, soit par une remise en pleine propriété à titre de garantie, soit par nantissement conformément aux articles L. 211-36 et suivants du Code monétaire et financier, soit par cession Dailly à titre de garantie conformément aux articles L. 313-23 et suivants du Code monétaire et financier, des expositions sur les personnes publiques répondant aux critères d'éligibilité posés par les articles L. 513-4 et L. 513-5 du Code monétaire et financier et (ii) Société Générale devra transférer à l'Émetteur certains montants en tant que gage-espèces en cas de dégradation de notation de Société Générale.</p> <p>L'Émetteur dépend de tierces parties ayant accepté d'exercer des prestations de services pour son compte. En particulier, l'Émetteur dépend de Société Générale ou de ses sociétés affiliées ou successeurs éventuels pour les activités suivantes :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - la gestion de ses opérations conformément aux dispositions de l'article L.513-15 du Code monétaire et financier ; - la gestion de son ALM et de sa trésorerie, y compris la stratégie de couverture ; - la tenue de sa comptabilité et la production des rapports réglementaires ; - la supervision de ses obligations ; - la gestion de ses risques ; - la gestion administrative, juridique et fiscale ; et - l'ouverture et la tenue de ses comptes bancaires. <p>Sans préjudice du Contrat de Garantie, l'Émetteur est exposé au risque de crédit de Société Générale en tant qu'Emprunteur au titre des prêts consentis par l'Émetteur en vertu de la Convention de Prêt.</p> <p>Société Générale intervenant à plusieurs titres dans les activités de l'Émetteur, des conflits d'intérêts sont susceptibles de survenir pendant la durée du Programme.</p>
B.15	Description des principales activités de l'Émetteur	<p>Conformément à l'article L.513-2 du Code monétaire et financier définissant l'objet exclusif des sociétés de crédit foncier et l'article 2 des statuts de l'Émetteur, l'activité exclusive de l'Émetteur est de mener les activités et opérations suivantes, tant en France qu'à l'étranger :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) opérations de crédit et opérations assimilées dans les conditions définies par les règles applicables aux sociétés de crédit foncier et dans les limites des autorisations accordées ; (ii) financement des opérations de crédit dans les conditions définies par les règles applicables aux sociétés de crédit foncier au travers de l'émission d'obligations foncières ou toute autre ressource conformément aux règles applicables aux sociétés de crédit foncier ;

		<p>et</p> <p>(iii) toute activité auxiliaire expressément autorisée par les dispositions applicables aux sociétés de crédit foncier pour la réalisation exclusive de son objet social.</p> <p>L'activité de l'Émetteur est dédiée au refinancement de Société Générale et a pour objectif de diminuer le coût global du financement par le Groupe Société Générale en mobilisant des actifs éligibles à un prix compétitif. Les éléments d'actifs de l'Émetteur sont limités par (i) les expositions sur les personnes publiques conformément à l'article L.513-4 du Code monétaire et financier et (ii) les éléments d'actifs assimilés à des expositions sur les personnes publiques, tels que définis à l'article L.513-5 du Code monétaire et financier.</p>
B.16	Dans la mesure où ces informations sont connues de l'Émetteur, indiquer si celui-ci est détenu ou contrôlé, directement ou indirectement, et par qui ; Nature de ce contrôle	A la date du Prospectus de Base, l'Émetteur est détenu à 99,9 % par Société Générale et pour 0.01% par SOGEPARTS, une entité du Groupe Société Générale détenant chacun une action de l'Émetteur.
B.17	Notation attribuée à l'Émetteur ou à ses titres d'emprunt	[Sans objet. Les Titres ne feront pas l'objet d'une notation.]/[Les Titres à émettre [sont/devraient être] notées [●] par [●].]

<i>Section C – Titres concernés par le Programme</i>		
C.1	Description de la nature et de la catégorie des titres émis et admis à la négociation et indication de tout numéro d'identification des titres	<p>Description des Titres Les Titres seront émis sur une base [syndiquée / non syndiquée], sous la Série n° [●], Tranche n° [●].]</p> <p>Les Titres seront émis sous forme [dématérialisée/matérialisée].</p> <p>Le dépositaire central est : [Euroclear France]/[Sans objet] Le dépositaire commun est : [[●]]/[Sans objet]</p> <p>Numéro d'identification des Titres Le numéro d'identification des Titres à émettre (code ISIN) est : [●]. Le code commun des Titres à émettre est : [●].</p>
C.2	Devise de l'émission	Les Titres seront libellés en [●].
C.5	Description de toute restriction imposée à la libre négociabilité des titres	[Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de restriction à la libre négociabilité des Titres (sous réserve de l'application de restrictions de vente [aux Etats Unis d'Amérique / dans l'Espace Economique Européen, notamment en France, en Italie, en Allemagne, en Espagne, aux Pays-Bas, au Royaume Uni / en Suisse / au Japon/ (autre, préciser)])].
C.8	Description des droits attachés aux titres, y compris leur rang et toute restriction qui leur est applicable	<p>Prix d'émission Le prix d'émission des Titres est : [●] % du Montant Nominal Total [plus intérêts courus à compter du [●] (le cas échéant)].</p> <p>Valeur nominale : [●]</p> <p>Statut des Titres et Privilège Les Titres seront émis conformément aux articles L.513-2 à L.513-27 du Code monétaire et financier. Les Titres bénéficient du privilège défini à l'article L.513-11 du Code monétaire et financier (le "Privilège").</p> <p>Le principal et les intérêts des Titres (et, le cas échéant, tous Coupons ou Reçus) constitueront des engagements directs, inconditionnels, non subordonnés et privilégiés de l'Émetteur, venant au même rang, <i>pari passu</i>, sans aucune préférence entre eux et venant au même rang que tous les autres engagements présents ou futurs (y compris les Titres d'autres Séries) et à toute autre ressource recueillie par l'Émetteur et bénéficiant du Privilège (tel que décrit dans les "Modalités des Titres - Rang").</p> <p>Maintien des Titres à leur rang Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de clause de maintien des Titres à leur rang.</p> <p>Cas de défaut Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de clause de cas de défaut.</p> <p>Fiscalité Tous paiements de principal, d'intérêts ou d'autres revenus par ou pour le compte de l'Émetteur relatifs à tout Titre, Reçu ou Coupon seront effectués sans aucune retenue à la source ou prélèvement au titre de tout impôt, taxe, droit, contribution ou charge gouvernementale de toute nature, imposé, prélevé ou collecté par ou pour le compte de toute juridiction ou l'une de ses autorités pouvant exiger un impôt, à moins qu'une telle retenue à la source ou un tel prélèvement ne soit imposé par la loi.</p> <p>Si une législation exigeait que de tels paiements soient soumis à une retenue à la source ou un prélèvement, l'Émetteur ne sera pas tenu de majorer ses</p>

		<p>paiements pour compenser une telle retenue à la source ou un tel prélèvement.</p> <p><i>Droit applicable</i> Les Titres (et, le cas échéant, les Reçus, Coupons et Talons) sont régis par les, et devront être interprétés conformément aux, dispositions du droit français.</p>
C.9	<p>Taux d'intérêt nominal</p> <p>Date d'entrée en jouissance et date d'échéance des intérêts</p> <p>Date d'échéance et modalités d'amortissement de l'emprunt y compris les procédures de remboursement</p>	<p><i>Taux d'intérêt nominal</i> Les Titres sont des [Titres à Taux Fixe / Titres à Taux Variable / Titres à Taux Fixe/Variable / des Titres Zéro Coupon].</p> <p><i>Date d'entrée en jouissance et date d'échéance des intérêts</i></p> <p>Taux d'Intérêt : [[●] % . Taux Fixe] [[●] +/- [●] % . Taux Variable] [Taux Fixe/Variable] [Zéro Coupon]</p> <p>Date de Commencement des Intérêts : [Préciser/Date d'Emission/Sans Objet]</p> <p><i>Date d'échéance</i> Date d'échéance : [Préciser la date ou (pour les Titres à Taux Variable) la Date de Paiement des Intérêts tombant le ou le plus près du mois et de l'année concernés]</p> <p>Date d'échéance prolongée : [●]</p> <p><i>Remboursement</i> Montant de Remboursement Final de chaque Titre : [[●] par Obligation d'une Valeur Nominale Unitaire de [●]]</p> <p>Remboursement en plusieurs Versements : [Applicable : [●] (montant de chaque versement, date à laquelle chaque paiement doit être effectué) / [Sans objet]</p> <p><i>Remboursement avant la date d'échéance</i> Remboursement à l'option de l'Émetteur : [Applicable]/[Sans objet]</p> <p>Montant de Remboursement Optionnel : [Applicable : [●]]/[Sans objet]</p> <p>Montant de Remboursement Anticipé : [Applicable : [●]]/[Sans objet]</p>

	<p>Indication du rendement</p> <p>Nom du représentant des détenteurs des titres d'emprunt</p>	<p>Rendement à maturité Rendement (des Titres à Taux Fixe): [Applicable]/[Sans objet]</p> <p>Représentants des Titulaires Représentation des Titulaires : [Masse Complète]/[Masse Contractuelle] Les nom et adresse du Représentant initial sont [●] et de son suppléant sont [●]. [Le Représentant ne recevra pas de rémunération. / Le Représentant recevra une rémunération de [●]].</p>
C.10	<p>Lorsque le paiement des intérêts produits par la valeur émise est lié à un instrument dérivé, fournir des explications claires et exhaustives de nature à permettre aux investisseurs de comprendre comment la valeur de leur investissement est influencée par celle du ou des instrument(s) sous-jacent(s), en particulier dans les cas où les risques sont les plus évidents</p>	<p>Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé.</p>
C.11	<p>Si les titres font ou feront l'objet d'une demande d'admission à la négociation, en vue de leur distribution sur un marché réglementé ou sur des marchés équivalents avec l'indication des marchés en question</p>	<p>[Sans objet. Les Titres ne font pas l'objet de cotation ni d'admission aux négociations.]/[Une demande a été faite]/[Une demande doit être faite] par l'Émetteur (ou au nom de l'Émetteur) en vue de la cotation et de l'admission des Titres aux négociations sur [●] à compter de [●].]</p>

Section D – Risques

D.2	<p>Informations clés sur les principaux risques propres à l'Émetteur</p>	<p>Les facteurs de risques liés à l'Émetteur et à son activité incluent notamment :</p> <p>Risques relatifs à l'Émetteur</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Responsabilité exclusive des Titres pesant sur l'Émetteur</i> : l'Émetteur assume la responsabilité exclusive des Titres ; aucune autre personne n'assumera d'obligations ou de responsabilités relativement aux Titres ;
-----	---	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Impact des modifications législatives et réglementaires</i> : l'Émetteur est exposé au risque de modifications législatives et réglementaires qui pourraient affecter son activité ou la valeur de ses actifs ; - <i>Dépendance de l'Émetteur à l'égard de tiers</i> : l'Émetteur a conclu avec un certain nombre de tiers (notamment Société Générale) des contrats avec et dépend leur bonne exécution par ces tiers ; - <i>Risque de contreparties bancaires</i> : l'Émetteur est exposé aux risques liés à une exposition envers des contreparties bancaires pour les opérations de couverture, la tenue de ses comptes bancaires et le remplacement des actifs représentant une exposition sur ces contreparties bancaires ; - <i>Risque de substitution</i> : lorsqu'il doit remplacer une contrepartie, l'Émetteur est exposé au risque de substitution, c'est-à-dire au risque de retard ou d'impossibilité de nomination d'une entité de substitution dans les délais contractuellement prévus ; - <i>Conflits d'intérêts liés à Société Générale</i> : certaines contreparties (y compris Société Générale) agissant en plusieurs qualités, l'Émetteur est exposé à des conflits d'intérêts ; - <i>Risque relatif aux lois françaises sur les procédures d'insolvabilité</i> : les lois françaises sur les procédures d'insolvabilité et la sauvegarde des entreprises en difficulté pourraient limiter la capacité des porteurs à exercer leurs droits par voie d'exécution en vertu des Titres ; et - <i>Procédures de résolution dans le cadre du dispositif européen sur le redressement et la résolution bancaires pouvant avoir un impact limité sur les dettes de l'Émetteur</i> : bien qu'il existe quelques exemptions bénéficiant aux obligations foncières relativement aux mesures de conversion ou d'abandon de dettes, l'application d'une mesure de résolution, ou la suggestion d'une telle application, à l'Émetteur pourrait affecter défavorablement les droits des porteurs de Titres pour la part de leurs droits qui excède et qui n'est pas couverte par la valeur des actifs remis en garantie. <p>Risques relatifs aux actifs de l'Émetteur</p> <p><i>Risques de crédit sur les actifs de l'Émetteur en général</i></p> <p>L'Émetteur supporte un risque de crédit sur ses actifs dans la mesure où sa capacité à effectuer des paiements liés aux Titres dépend de ses actifs qui consistent principalement (i) en des avances octroyées par Société Générale en exécution de la Convention de Prêt et, (ii) en cas de survenance d'un cas de défaut au titre de la Convention de Prêt et la réalisation de la garantie financière, des expositions sur les personnes publiques transférées à titre de garantie conformément au Contrat de Garantie ; ce risque étant atténué par les deux (2) éléments suivants :</p> <p>(x) <i>critères d'éligibilité</i> : les expositions sur les personnes publiques doivent être sélectionnées en conformité avec les critères d'éligibilité, tels que définis aux articles L.513-4 et L. 513-5 du Code monétaire et financier, c'est-à-dire être des expositions sur personnes publiques consistant en des prêts ou des engagements hors bilan sur ou totalement garantis par les administrations centrales, les banques centrales, les établissements publics ou les collectivités territoriales ou leurs</p>
--	--	---

		<p>groupements localisés dans un Etat membre de l'Union européenne ou dans un Etat partie à l'accord sur l'Espace économique européen, aux Etats-Unis d'Amérique, en Suisse, au Japon, au Canada, en l'Australie ou en Nouvelle-Zélande, ou si les personnes publiques ne sont pas localisées dans ces Etats, des personnes publiques respectant des limites spécifiques et des évaluations de crédit établies par des agences de notation reconnues par l'Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution, ou des titres assimilés aux expositions sur personnes publiques sous réserve de respecter certaines limites spécifiques,</p> <p>(y) <i>ratio de couverture entre les actifs et les dettes privilégiés</i> : l'Émetteur doit à tout moment se conformer à un ratio de couverture prévu par la réglementation qui lui est applicable.</p> <p>Risques relatifs à la garantie financière</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Absence d'interprétation par les juridictions françaises des règles applicables à la garantie financière</i> : la garantie financière portant sur les expositions sur les personnes publiques est régie par les dispositions légales françaises qui transposent la directive européenne sur les garanties financières et ces dispositions légale française n'ont pas encore été interprétées par les magistrats français ; - <i>Impact de la période suspecte sur la garantie financière</i> : bien qu'il existe des arguments pour considérer que ce risque est atténué s'agissant de l'Émetteur, il existe une incertitude sur la question de savoir si le régime français applicable aux garanties financières protège également de certaines nullités de la période suspecte; - <i>Garantie disproportionnée</i> : bien qu'il existe des arguments pour considérer que ce risque est atténué s'agissant de l'Émetteur, il existe une incertitude sur la question de savoir si les règles relatives à la garantie disproportionnée prévues par la législation française sur la faillite s'appliqueraient à la garantie financière ; - <i>Absence de notification préalable aux débiteurs des expositions sur personnes publiques transférées à titre de garantie financière</i> : étant donné que les débiteurs et leurs garants éventuels, au titre des expositions sur personnes publiques transférées à titre de garantie, ne sont notifiés du transfert à titre de garantie de ces expositions qu'en cas de réalisation de la garantie financière, (i) il existe un risque d'opposition des exceptions nées antérieurement à la notification ou de la compensation pour dettes connexes, (ii) il n'existe aucune garantie que la notification interviendra dans les délais requis et (iii) tant que la notification n'est pas intervenue, l'Émetteur supporte un risque de non-ségrégation des encaissements reçus au titre des expositions sur les personnes publiques par Société Générale en cas de faillite de Société Générale ; - <i>Maintien de la valeur de la garantie financière</i>: le défaut par Société Générale de maintenir la valeur de la garantie financière portant sur les expositions sur les personnes publiques avant réalisation à un montant suffisant pour couvrir les Titres peut conduire l'Émetteur à ne pas avoir les fonds suffisants pour satisfaire ses obligations de paiement relatives aux Titres ; et - <i>Capacité des débiteurs des expositions sur personnes publiques à payer après réalisation de la garantie financière</i> : après réalisation de la garantie financière, l'Émetteur s'appuie sur la capacité de payer des débiteurs ou de leurs garants éventuels
--	--	---

		<p>dont les obligations de payer constituent des expositions sur personnes publiques ; tout défaut de paiement de la part de ces débiteurs ou de leurs garants éventuels peut affecter la capacité de l'Émetteur de satisfaire ses obligations de paiement relatives aux Titres.</p> <p>Risques relatifs aux opérations de l'Émetteur</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Risques de taux d'intérêt et de change</i> : l'Émetteur est exposé au risque de taux d'intérêt et pourrait être soumis à un risque de change ; il met en place plusieurs mécanismes de couverture pour atténuer ou couvrir ces risques ; - <i>Risque de liquidité</i> : l'Émetteur est exposé au risque de liquidité. Une société de crédit foncier doit assurer (i) à tout moment la couverture de ses besoins de trésorerie sur une période de 180 jours calendaires conformément à l'article R.513-7 du Code monétaire et financier et (ii), conformément au Règlement CRBF, tel qu'amendé, que la durée de vie moyenne des actifs éligibles qu'elle possède, jusqu'au montant minimal requis pour le ratio de couverture visé à l'article R.513-8 du Code monétaire et financier, n'excède pas de plus de 18 mois la durée de vie moyenne de ses engagements bénéficiant du Privilège ; et - <i>Risques opérationnels</i> : du fait qu'il ne dispose d'aucun moyen humain ou technique propre, l'Émetteur s'appuie sur le fonctionnement de Société Générale, sa politique de sécurité et ses procédures opérationnelles.
D.3	<p>Informations clés sur les principaux risques propres aux Titres</p>	<p>Certains facteurs de risques peuvent être importants dans l'évaluation des risques relatifs aux Titres émis sous Programme, notamment :</p> <p>Risques généraux relatifs aux Titres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - nécessité d'un examen et de conseils indépendants ; - évaluation de la pertinence des investissements : les Titres peuvent ne pas être un investissement approprié pour tous les investisseurs ; - existence de conflits d'intérêts potentiels ; - la licéité de l'achat ; - caractère obligatoire des décisions des assemblées des porteurs de Titres concernant la modification des modalités applicables aux Titres ; - aucune garantie ne peut être donnée sur l'impact de toute décision judiciaire ou changement du droit français ou des pratiques administratives à compter de la date d'émission ; - dérogation aux dispositions relatives aux assemblées des porteurs de Titres par le droit français des procédures collectives ; - l'absence de conseils juridiques ou fiscaux ; - le paquet CRD IV pourrait affecter la pondération des risques des Titres à l'égard de certains investisseurs dans la mesure où ces investisseurs sont soumis aux nouvelles lignes directrices résultant de la transposition du paquet CRD IV ; - la fiscalité : les acquéreurs et vendeurs potentiels des Titres

		<p>doivent être informés qu'ils pourraient devoir payer des taxes ou d'autres charges documentaires ou droits conformément aux lois et pratiques du pays où les Titres sont transférés ou autres juridictions ;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - les retenues à la source et l'absence d'obligation de brutage ; - les opérations sur les Titres pourraient être soumises à une future taxe européenne sur les transactions financières ; - la loi américaine de retenue à la source, dite FATCA (<i>U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act</i>) ; - la réglementation CRS (<i>Common Reporting Standards</i>); - les prévisions et estimations ; et - la notation des Titres ne reflète pas tous les risques pesant sur les Titres et toute baisse de notation de l'Émetteur ou des Titres, ou tout changement dans les méthodologies de notation, peuvent affecter la valeur de marché des Titres. <p>Risques liés à la structure d'une émission spécifique de Titres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tout remboursement optionnel des Titres par l'Émetteur quand cette possibilité est applicable ; - remboursement anticipé dans des circonstances de risques de réinvestissement non avantageuses pour les titulaires de Titres ; - caractéristiques particulières des [Titres à Taux Fixe (des changements ultérieurs des taux d'intérêt du marché peuvent affecter négativement la valeur d'une tranche de Titres)] / [Titres à Taux Variable (la valeur de marché de titres à taux variable peut être volatile si des changements, surtout à court terme, relatifs aux taux d'intérêt du marché et constatés par le taux de référence concerné ne sont reflétés par le taux d'intérêt de ces titres que lors de l'ajustement périodique suivant du taux de référence)] / [Titres à Taux Fixe/Variable (la conversion du taux (automatique ou optionnelle) affecte le marché secondaire et la valeur de marché de ces titres dans la mesure où elle peut entraîner une baisse du coût global des emprunts)] / [Titres Zéro Coupon (des changements relatifs aux taux d'intérêt du marché ont un impact substantiellement plus important sur les prix de ces titres que sur les prix de titres ordinaires car les prix d'émission avec décote sont substantiellement inférieurs au pair)] ; - Titres émis avec une décote substantielle ou une prime par rapport à leur montant nominal ; et - Titres à date de maturité étendue qui peuvent être remboursés après leur date de maturité initialement prévue. <p>Risques relatifs au marché en général</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Risques relatifs à la valeur de marché des Titres qui est affectée par la solvabilité de l'Émetteur et fonction d'un certain nombre d'autres facteurs (y compris les événements et les facteurs économiques, financiers et politiques qui affectent les marchés financiers en général et les bourses sur lesquelles les Titres sont négociés) ; - absence de marché secondaire actif pour les Titres ; - les risques de taux de change et de contrôles des changes : en conséquence, les investisseurs pourront recevoir moins d'intérêts ou de principal que prévu ou pas d'intérêts ou de principal ; et
--	--	---

		<p>- des considérations juridiques tenant à l'investissement peuvent restreindre certains investissements.</p> <p>Les investisseurs potentiels ne devront prendre leur décision d'investissement dans les Titres qu'après une lecture approfondie des informations contenues dans le Prospectus de Base et sont invités à consulter leurs propres conseillers quant aux aspects juridiques, fiscaux ou connexes.</p>
--	--	--

<i>Section E – Offre</i>		
E.2b	Raisons de l'offre et de l'utilisation du produit de l'offre lorsqu'il s'agit de raisons autres que la réalisation d'un bénéfice et/ou la couverture de certains risques	<p>Le produit net de l'émission des Titres servira à financer ou refinancer :</p> <p>(a) les octrois d'avances accordées aux termes de la Convention de Prêt ;</p> <p>(b) les octrois ou l'acquisition, à tout moment, d'autres actifs de l'Émetteur en conformité avec ses statuts et l'article L.513-2 du Code monétaire et financier.</p>
E.3	Description des modalités et des conditions de l'offre	Sans objet. Le Programme ne permet pas l'offre au public des Titres.
E.4	Description de tout intérêt pouvant influencer sensiblement sur l'émission, y compris les intérêts conflictuels	<p>[A l'exception des commissions versées à [l'Arrangeur / au(x) Agent(s) Placeur(s)], à la connaissance de l'Émetteur, aucune personne impliquée dans l'offre des Titres n'y a d'intérêt significatif.]</p> <p><i>(Modifier le cas échéant s'il existe d'autres intérêts.)</i></p>
E.7	Estimation des dépenses facturées à l'investisseur par l'Émetteur	[Le montant des frais imputés à l'investisseur par l'Émetteur est estimé à [●].] / [Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de dépenses facturées à l'investisseur par l'Émetteur.]

18. TAXATION

The following is a summary limited to certain tax considerations, in France and in Luxembourg relating to the payments made in respect of the Notes that may be issued under the Programme and specifically contains information on taxes on the income from the Notes withheld at source. This summary is based on the laws in force in France and in Luxembourg as of the date of this Base Prospectus and as applied by the tax authorities, all of which are subject to changes or to different interpretation (potentially with a retroactive effect). It does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to purchase, own or dispose of the Notes. Each prospective holder or beneficial owner of Notes should consult its tax advisor as to the tax consequences of any investment in or ownership and disposal of the Notes in light of its particular circumstances.

1. French taxation

The following is a summary limited to certain withholding tax considerations in France relating to the holding of the Notes by Noteholders who do not concurrently hold shares of the Issuer.

Payments of interest and other revenues made by the Issuer with respect to the Notes will not be subject to the withholding tax set out under Article 125 A III of the French *Code général des impôts* (the "**French General Tax Code**") unless such payments are made outside France in a non-cooperative State or territory (*Etat ou territoire non coopératif*) within the meaning of Article 238-0 A of the French General Tax Code (a "**Non-Cooperative State**"). If such payments under the Notes are made in a Non-Cooperative State, a 75% withholding tax will be applicable (subject to certain exceptions and to the provisions of an applicable double tax treaty) by virtue of Article 125 A III of the French General Tax Code.

Furthermore, pursuant to Article 238 A of the French General Tax Code, interest and other revenues on such Notes are not deductible from the Issuer's taxable income, if they are paid or accrued to persons domiciled or established in a Non-Cooperative State or paid in such a Non-Cooperative State (the "**Deductibility Exclusion**"). Under certain conditions, any such non-deductible interest and other revenues may be recharacterised as constructive dividends pursuant to Articles 109 *et seq.* of the French General Tax Code, in which case such non-deductible interest and other revenues may be subject to the withholding tax set out under Article 119 *bis* 2 of the French General Tax Code, at a rate of 30% or 75% (subject to the provisions of an applicable double tax treaty).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the 75% withholding tax set out under Article 125 A III of the French General Tax Code nor the Deductibility Exclusion and the withholding tax set out under Article 119 *bis* 2 of the French General Tax Code that may be levied as a result of the Deductibility Exclusion will apply in respect of an issue of Notes if the Issuer can prove that (i) the principal purpose and effect of such issue of Notes was not that of allowing the payments of interest or other revenues to be made in a Non-Cooperative State (the "**Exception**") and (ii) in respect of the Deductibility Exclusion the relevant interest and other revenues relate to genuine transactions and are not in an abnormal or exaggerated amount. Pursuant to official guidelines published by the French tax authorities under the references BOI-INT-DG-20-50-20140211 no. 550 and no. 990, BOI-RPPM-RCM-30-10-20-40-20140211 no. 70 and no. 80 and BOI-IR-DOMIC-10-20-20-60-20150320 no. 10, an issue of Notes will benefit from the Exception without the Issuer having to provide any proof of the purpose and effect of the issue of the Notes if such Notes are:

- (i) offered by means of a public offer within the meaning of Article L.411-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or pursuant to an equivalent offer in a State other than a Non-Cooperative State. For this purpose, an "equivalent offer" means any offer requiring the registration or submission of an offer document by or with a foreign securities market authority; or
- (ii) admitted to trading on a regulated market or on a French or foreign multilateral securities trading system provided that such market or system is not located in a Non-Cooperative State, and the operation of such market is carried out by a market operator or an investment services provider, or by such other similar foreign entity, provided further that such market operator, investment services provider or entity is not located in a Non-Cooperative State; or
- (iii) admitted, at the time of their issue, to the operations of a central depository or of a securities delivery and payments systems operator within the meaning of Article L.561-2 of the French Monetary and

Financial Code, or of one or more similar foreign depositaries or operators provided that such depositary or operator is not located in a Non-Cooperative State.

Where the paying agent (*établissement payeur*) is established in France, pursuant to Article 125 A of the French General Tax Code and subject to certain exceptions, interest and similar income received by individuals fiscally domiciled in France are subject to a 24% withholding tax, which is deductible from their personal income tax liability in respect of the year in which the payment has been made. Social contributions (CSG, CRDS and other related contributions) are also levied by way of withholding at a global rate of 15.5% on such interest and similar income received by individuals fiscally domiciled in France.

2. Luxembourg taxation

The following information is of a general nature only and is based on the laws presently in force in Luxembourg, though it is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice. The information contained within this section is limited to Luxembourg withholding tax issues and prospective investors in the Notes should therefore consult their own professional advisers as to the effects of state, local or foreign laws, including Luxembourg tax law, to which they may be subject.

Please be aware that the residence concept used under the respective headings below applies for Luxembourg income tax assessment purposes only. Any reference in the present section to a withholding tax or a tax of a similar nature, or to any other concepts, refers to Luxembourg tax law and/or concepts only.

3. Luxembourg withholding tax

(i) Non-resident Noteholders

Under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force, there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium or interest made to non-resident Noteholders, nor on accrued but unpaid interest in respect of the Notes, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of the Notes held by non-resident Noteholders.

(ii) Resident Noteholders

Under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force and subject to the law of 23 December 2005 as amended (the "**Law**"), there is no withholding tax on payments of principal, premium or interest made to Luxembourg resident Noteholders, nor on accrued but unpaid interest in respect of Notes, nor is any Luxembourg withholding tax payable upon redemption or repurchase of Notes held by Luxembourg resident Noteholders.

Under the Law payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a paying agent established in Luxembourg to or for the benefit of an individual beneficial owner who is a resident of Luxembourg will be subject to a withholding tax of currently 20 per cent. Such withholding tax will be in full discharge of income tax if the beneficial owner is an individual acting in the course of the management of his/her private wealth. Responsibility for the withholding of the tax will be assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent. Payments of interest under the Notes coming within the scope of the Law will be subject to a withholding tax at a rate of currently 20 per cent.

4. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("**FATCA**") impose a new reporting regime and potentially a thirty (30) per cent. withholding tax with respect to certain payments to (i) any non-U.S. financial institution (a "foreign financial institution", or "**FFI**" (as defined by FATCA)) that does not become a "**Participating FFI**" by entering into an agreement with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") to provide the IRS with certain information in respect of its account holders and investors or is not otherwise exempt from or in deemed compliance with FATCA and (ii) any investor (unless otherwise exempt from FATCA) that does not provide information sufficient to determine whether the investor is a U.S. person or should otherwise be treated as holding a "United States Account" of the Issuer (a "**Recalcitrant Holder**"). The Issuer is classified as an FFI but expects to be treated as in deemed compliance with FATCA pursuant to the US-France IGA (as described below).

The new withholding regime is now in effect for payments from sources within the United States and will apply to "foreign passthru payments" (a term not yet defined) no earlier than 1 January 2019. This withholding would potentially apply to payments in respect of (i) any Notes characterized as debt (or which are not otherwise characterized as equity and have a fixed term) for U.S. federal income tax purposes that are issued after the "grandfathering date", which is the date that is six (6) months after the date on which final U.S. Treasury regulations defining the term foreign passthru payments are filed with the Federal Register, or which are materially modified after the grandfathering date and (ii) any Notes characterized as equity or which do not have a fixed term for U.S. federal tax purposes, whenever issued.

The United States and a number of other jurisdictions have entered into intergovernmental agreements to facilitate the implementation of FATCA (each, an "IGA"). Pursuant to FATCA and the "Model 1" and "Model 2" IGAs released by the United States, an FFI in an IGA signatory country could be treated as a "**Reporting FI**" not subject to withholding under FATCA on any payments it receives. Further, an FFI in an IGA jurisdiction generally would not be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA (or any law implementing an IGA) (any such withholding being "**FATCA Withholding**") from payments it makes. Under each Model IGA, a Reporting FI would still be required to report certain information in respect of its account holders and investors to its home government or to the IRS. The United States and France have entered into an IGA based largely on the Model 1 IGA (the "**US-France IGA**").

The Issuer expects to be treated as either deemed-compliant with FATCA or as a Reporting FI pursuant to the US-France IGA, and does not anticipate being obliged to deduct any FATCA Withholding on payments it makes. However, no assurance can be given that the Issuer will be treated as deemed-compliant or as a Reporting FI, or that it would in the future not be required to deduct FATCA Withholding from payments it makes on the Notes. Accordingly, the Issuer and financial institutions through which payments on the Notes are made may be required to withhold FATCA Withholding if (i) any FFI through or to which payment on such Notes is made is not a Participating FFI, a Reporting FI, or otherwise exempt from or in deemed compliance with FATCA or (ii) an investor is a Recalcitrant Holder.

While the Notes are held within the ICSDs, it is expected that FATCA will not affect the amount of any payments made under, or in respect of, the Notes by the Issuer, any paying agent and the common depositary, given that each of the entities in the payment chain between the Issuer and the participants in the ICSDs is a major financial institution whose business is dependent on compliance with FATCA and that any alternative approach introduced under an IGA will be unlikely to affect the Notes. The documentation expressly contemplates the possibility that the Notes may go into definitive form and therefore that they may be taken out of the ICSDs. If this were to happen, then a non-FATCA compliant holder could be subject to FATCA Withholding.

FATCA is particularly complex and its application is uncertain at this time. The above description is based in part on regulations, official guidance and the US-France IGA, all of which are subject to change or may be implemented in a materially different form. Prospective investors should consult their tax advisers on how these rules may apply to the Issuer and to payments they may receive in connection with the Notes.

All prospective Noteholders should seek independent advice as to their tax positions.

19. SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

In the following section, the expression "Notes" will only include French Law Notes and the expression "Noteholders" includes any holder of French Law Notes, except as otherwise specified.

Subject to the terms and on the conditions contained in a dealer agreement dated 19 June 2017, as amended from time to time between the Issuer, the Arranger and the Dealer(s) (the "**Dealer Agreement**"), the Notes will be offered by the Issuer to the Dealer(s). The Notes may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the relevant Dealer. The Notes may also be sold by the Issuer through the Dealer(s), acting as agents of the Issuer. The Dealer Agreement also provides for Notes to be issued in syndicated Tranches that are jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers.

The Issuer will pay each relevant Dealer a commission as agreed between them in respect of Notes subscribed by it. The Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Arranger for their expenses incurred in connection with the Programme and the Dealer(s) for certain of their activities in connection with the Programme.

The Issuer has agreed to indemnify the Dealer(s) against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes. The Dealer Agreement entitles the Dealer(s) to terminate any agreement that they make to subscribe Notes in certain circumstances prior to payment for such Notes being made to the Issuer.

General

These selling restrictions may be modified by the agreement between the Issuer and the Dealer(s) in particular following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive. Any such modification will be set out in a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

Pursuant to the Dealer Agreement, each Dealer has agreed that it will comply, to the best of its knowledge, with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or has in its possession or distributes the Base Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms and neither the Issuer nor any other Dealer shall have responsibility therefore.

United States of America

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, as amended, or the securities laws of any State or jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Notes are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Materialised Notes having a maturity of more than one (1) year are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder.

The Dealer(s) has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that, except as permitted by the Dealer Agreement, it will not offer, sell or deliver the Notes, (i) as part of their distribution at any time and (ii) otherwise until forty (40) days after the later of the commencement of the offering or the closing date, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells the Notes a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of Notes during the distribution compliance period, as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons.

In addition, until forty (40) calendar days after the commencement of the offering of any identifiable Tranche, an offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared by the Issuer for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes outside the United States. The Issuer and the Dealer(s) reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase the Notes, in whole or in part, for any reason. This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to any person in the United

States. Distribution of this Base Prospectus by any non-U.S. person outside the United States to any U.S. person or to any other person within the United States is unauthorised and any disclosure without the prior written consent of the Issuer of any of its contents to any such U.S. person or other person within the United States is prohibited.

European Economic Area

Each of the Dealer(s) and the Issuer have represented and agreed that it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the final terms in relation thereto to the public in a Member State of the European Economic Area ("**EEA**") except that it may make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Member State of the EEA:

- (a) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under the Prospectus Directive;
- (b) at any time to fewer than one hundred and fifty (150) natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (c) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (a) to (c) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, expressions (i) "**offer of Notes to the public**" in relation to any Notes in any Member State of the EEA means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State of the EEA by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State of the EEA and (ii) "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading, as amended.

With regard to any German Law Notes, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not made and will not make an offer of German Law Notes to the public or otherwise in any Member State of the EEA unless in compliance with all laws, regulations and directives applicable to the offering of the German Law Notes in that Member State of the EEA.

Germany

No Base Prospectus nor any prospectus within the meaning of the German Securities Prospectus Act (*Wertpapierprospektgesetz*) or the German Investment Product Act (*Vermögensanlagengesetz*) entered into force on 1 June 2012 has been, nor will be, published in Germany or filed with the German Federal Financial Services Supervisory Authority (*Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht*) with regard to any Notes.

Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed that Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered, and will not be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly to the public in Germany, except in compliance with all applicable laws, in the case of German Law Notes in particular the exemptions from the prospectus requirement under Section 2 of the German Investment Product Act and Section 3 and 4 of the German Securities Prospectus Act.

The Issuer assumes no responsibility and makes no representation regarding the suitability of Notes including, without limitation, German Law Notes as an investment product for any investor. In particular, the Issuer assumes no responsibility for the eligibility of any Notes as investment for any Noteholder domiciled in Germany and subject to particular regulatory requirements with regard to its investments, including, without limitation, insurance companies, pension funds, credit institutions and investment funds. Unless explicitly stated otherwise in the Conditions and/or the terms and conditions of the German Law Notes or the Final Terms, no reference therein to particular German law regulatory requirements implies or may be construed to imply any representation or warranty by the Issuer as to the suitability of the relevant Note for the Noteholder.

France

Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, any Notes to the public in France and it has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, the Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes and such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to (i) providers of investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties (*personnes fournissant le service d'investissement de gestion de portefeuille pour compte de tiers*) and/or (ii) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) and/or to a restricted circle of investors (*cercle restreint d'investisseurs*), in each case investing for their own account, all as defined in, and in accordance with, Articles L.411-1, L.411-2, D.411-1 and D.411-4 of the French Monetary and Financial Code.

Italy

Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed that this Base Prospectus has not been, nor will be, published in the Republic of Italy in connection with the offering of the Notes and such offering of the Notes has not been registered with the *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa* ("**Consob**") in the Republic of Italy pursuant to Legislative Decree no. 58 of 24 February 1998 as amended (the "**Financial Services Act**") and to Consob Regulation no. 11971 of 14 May 1999, as amended (the "**Issuers Regulation**") and, accordingly, no Notes may be offered, sold or delivered, and will not be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the Republic of Italy in an offer to the public (*offerta al pubblico*), as defined under Article 1, paragraph 1, letter (t) of the Financial Services Act, nor may, or will, copies of this Base Prospectus or of any other document relating to the Notes be distributed in the Republic of Italy, except:

- (a) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined in Article 34-ter, paragraph 1(b) of the Issuers Regulation; or
- (b) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on offers to the public pursuant to, and in compliance with, the conditions set out in Article 100 of the Financial Services Act, the Issuers Regulation and its implementing regulations, including Article 34-ter, first paragraph, of the Issuers Regulation.

Any offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies of this Base Prospectus, the Final Terms or any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy under (a) or (b) above must, and will, be effected in accordance with all relevant Italian securities, tax and exchange control and other applicable laws and regulations and, in particular, will be made:

- (a) by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, Consob Regulation No. 16190 of 29 October 2007 (as amended from time to time) and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended; and
- (b) in compliance with any other notification requirement and/or limitation which may be, from time to time, imposed by Consob, the Bank of Italy and/or any other Italian authority.

Any investor purchasing the Notes in the offering is solely responsible for ensuring that any offer and resale of the Notes it purchased in the offering occurs in compliance with applicable Italian laws and regulations. Article 100-bis of the Financial Services Act affects the transferability of the Notes in the Republic of Italy to the extent that the Notes are placed solely with qualified investors and such Notes are then systematically resold to non-qualified investors on the secondary market at any time in the twelve (12) months following such placing. Should this occur without the publication of a prospectus pursuant to Prospectus Directive in the Republic of Italy or outside of the application of one of the exemptions referred to above, purchasers of Notes who are acting outside of the course of their business or profession are entitled, under certain conditions, to have such purchase declared void and to claim damages from any authorised intermediary at whose premises the Notes were purchased.

This Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other document relating to the Notes, and the information contained herein are intended only for the use of its recipients and are not to be distributed to any third-party resident or located in the Republic of Italy for any reason.

United Kingdom

Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed that:

- (a) in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one year from the date of their issue, (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve in it acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to the persons whose ordinary activities involve in it acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or whose it is reasonable to expect they will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of Note would otherwise constitute a contravention of section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "FSMA") by the Issuer;
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Japan

Each Dealer has acknowledged that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the "FIEA") and each Dealer has represented and agreed that it will not offer or sell any Notes, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (as defined under Item 5, Paragraph 1, Article 6 of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Act (Act No. 228 of 1949, as amended)), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

20. GENERAL INFORMATION

For the following section, it is specified that the expression "Notes" will only include French Law Notes and the expression "Noteholders" includes any holder of such French Law Notes, except as otherwise specified.

- (1) Application has been made to the AMF to approve this document as a base prospectus and this Base Prospectus has received visa n°17-277 on 19 June 2017. Application will be made in certain circumstances to list and admit the Notes on Euronext Paris and application may be made for the listing and admission to trading on any other Regulated Market in a Member State of the European Economic Area.
- (2) The Issuer has obtained all necessary corporate and other consents, approvals and authorisations in France in connection with the establishment of the Programme.

Any issue of Notes by the Issuer under the Programme will, to the extent that such Notes constitute *obligations* under French law, require the prior authorisation of the Board of Directors (*Conseil d'Administration*) of the Issuer. The Board of Directors (*Conseil d'Administration*) of the Issuer may delegate to any of its members and/or the chief executive officer (*Directeur général*) and, with the approval of the latter, to any other person, the power to decide on the issue of such Notes within a period of one year. For this purpose the Board of Directors (*Conseil d'Administration*) of the Issuer has delegated on 16 March 2017, to its Chief Executive Officer (*Directeur général*) Stéphane Landon and to its Deputy Chief Executive Officer (*Directeur général délégué*) and member of the Board of Directors (*Conseil d'Administration*), Vincent Robillard, the power to issue *obligations foncières* under the Programme, up to a maximum aggregate amount of € 6,000,000,000 for one year, which authority will, unless previously cancelled, expire on 15 March 2018.

- (3) Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2016.
- (4) Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer since 31 December 2016.
- (5) There have been no recent events which the Issuer considers material to the investors since 31 December 2016.
- (6) Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, the Issuer is not or has not been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceeding which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware), during a period covering at least the previous twelve (12) months which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer.
- (7) Application may be made for Notes to be accepted for clearance through Euroclear France (66, rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France) and/or Euroclear (boulevard du Roi Albert II, 1210 Bruxelles, Belgique) and Clearstream, Luxembourg (42, avenue JF Kennedy, 1855 Luxembourg, Luxembourg). The Common Code and the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) or the identification number for any other relevant clearing system for each Series of Notes will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.
- (8) Pursuant to Article R.513-16 IV of the French Monetary and Financial Code, the Specific Controller certifies that the rule providing that the amount of eligible assets of the Issuer is greater than the amount of liabilities benefiting from the *Privilège* is satisfied on the basis of a quarterly borrowing programme and for any issue of Notes in a principal amount equal to or above Euro 500 million or its equivalent in the currency of issue. The Specific Controller also certifies that the conditions provided for under Article L.513-26 of the French Monetary and Financial Code are met, as the case may be.
- (9) Ernst & Young et Autres (represented by Micha Missakian, 1/2, Place des Saisons, 92400 Courbevoie - Paris La Défense 1) and Deloitte & Associés (represented by Marjorie Blanc Lourme, 185, avenue Charles de Gaulle, 92524 Neuilly-sur-Seine Cedex), have audited and rendered unqualified audit reports on the non-consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2014 and 31 December 2015. Société Générale SCF's statutory auditors are

registered with the *Compagnie Nationale des Commissaires aux Comptes* (official statutory auditors' representative body) and subject to the authority of the *Haut Conseil du Commissariat aux Comptes* (French High Council of Statutory Auditors). The appointment of Ernst & Young et Autres as auditor of the Issuer started on 15 May 2013 and will terminate on the date of the General Shareholders Meeting approving the Annual Accounts as of 31 December 2018. The appointment of Deloitte & Associés as auditor of the Issuer started on 17 May 2016 and will terminate on the date of the General Shareholders Meeting approving the Annual Accounts as of 31 December 2021.

- (10) This Base Prospectus and any supplement to this Base Prospectus will be published on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and (b) the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com/>). The Final Terms related to Notes traded on any Regulated Market in accordance with the Prospectus Directive will be published, so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market, on the websites of (a) the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and (b) the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com/>). The Final Terms related to Notes issued under the Programme and admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and listed on the Official List are published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu).

In addition, should the Notes be admitted to trading on a Regulated Market other than Euronext Paris, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, the Final Terms related to those Notes will provide whether this Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms will be published on the website of (x) the Regulated Market where the Notes have been admitted to trading or (y) the competent authority of the Member State of the EEA where the Notes have been admitted to trading.

- (11) So long as Notes are capable of being issued under the Programme, copies of the following documents will, when published, be available during normal business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s):
- (i) the Articles of Association (*statuts*) of the Issuer;
 - (ii) the 2016 Financial Statements, the 2015 Financial Statements;
 - (iii) Final Terms relating to Notes admitted to trading on Euronext Paris or any other Regulated Market;
 - (iv) a copy of this Base Prospectus together with any Supplement to this Base Prospectus or further Base Prospectus; and
 - (v) all reports, letters and other documents, historical financial information, valuations and statements prepared by any expert at the Issuer's request any part of which is included or referred to in this Base Prospectus, including the certificate of the Specific Controller in respect of (i) each quarter relating to the borrowing programme for the relevant quarter and (ii) each issue of Notes in a principal amount equal to or above Euro 500,000,000 or its equivalent in the currency of the relevant issue.

The Agency Agreement (which includes the form of the *Lettre Comptable*, of the Temporary Global Certificates, of the Definitive Materialised Notes, of the Coupons, of the Receipts and of the Talons) will be available during normal business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), for inspection, at the registered office of the Issuer and at the specified office of the Paying Agent(s).

- (12) The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and each relevant Dealer at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.
- (13) In respect of Fixed Rate Notes, the applicable Final Terms will specify the yield. The yield will be calculated at the time of the issue on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.
- (14) In connection with the issue of any Tranche, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the stabilising manager(s) (the "**Stabilising Manager(s)**") (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot the Notes or effect transactions with a view

to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager(s)) will undertake any stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the final terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of thirty (30) calendar days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche and sixty (60) calendar days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment shall be conducted in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

21. FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Base Prospectus may contain certain statements that are forward-looking including statements with respect to the Issuer's business strategies, expansion and growth of operations, trends in its business, competitive advantage, and technological and regulatory changes, information on exchange rate risk and generally includes all statements preceded by, followed by or that include the words "believe", "expect", "project", "anticipate", "seek", "estimate" or similar expressions. Such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks and uncertainties, and actual results may differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements as a result of various factors. Potential investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof.

22. SUPPLEMENT TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS

In connection with Notes admitted to trading on a Regulated Market, unless the Issuer does not intend to issue Notes under the Programme for the time being, if at any time during the duration of the Programme, there is any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to the information included in this Base Prospectus that could materially affect the assessment of any Notes, the Issuer shall prepare a supplement to the Base Prospectus in accordance with Article 16.1 of the Prospectus Directive and Article 212-25 of the AMF's *Règlement Général* or publish a replacement Base Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue or offering of the Notes, submit such supplement to the Base Prospectus to the AMF for approval and supply each Dealer, Euronext Paris and the AMF with such number of copies of such supplement to the Base Prospectus as may reasonably be requested.

23. INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

2012 EMTN Conditions	48	Clearstream, Luxembourg	1, 9, 21, 78, 102
2013 EMTN Conditions	48	Code	54, 95
2014 EMTN Conditions	48	Collateral Directive	37
2015 Annual Accounts	48	Collateral Security	74
2015 Auditors' Report	48	Collateral Security Agreements	7, 74, 119
2015 EMTN Conditions	48	Collection Loss Reserve	74
2015 Financial Statements	48	Commission's Proposal	43
2016 Annual Accounts	48	Common Depositary	102
2016 Annual Report	48	Conditions	77
2016 Auditor's Report	48	Conditions Définitives	17, 128
2016 Financial Statements	48	Consob	146
30/360	82	Contrats de Garantie	19, 131
30/360-FBF	82	Convention de Prêt	19, 131
30 ^E /360	83	Couponholders	77
30E/360-FBF	83	Coupons	77
30 ^F /360-ISDA	83	CRA Regulation	1, 50, 113
360/360	82	CRBF Regulation	36
A/360	82	CRS	44
A/365 (Fixed)	82	D Rules	54
A/365 F	82	DAC	44
Account Holder	78	Day Count Fraction	81
Act/360	82	Dealer Agreement	74, 144
Act/365 (Fixed)	82	Deductibility Exclusion	141
Act/Act	81	Definitive Materialised Notes	78, 102
Act/Act-ICMA	81	Dematerialised Notes	1, 9, 53, 77
Act/Act-ISDA	81	Designated Maturity	87
Actual 30A/360 (American Bond Basis)	82	Determination Date	82
Actual/360	82	Determination Period	82
Actual/365 (Fixed)	82	EC	59, 79
Actual/365-FBF	81	EEA	5, 59, 77, 117, 145
Actual/Actual	81	EEE	17, 128
Actual/Actual-FBF	81	Effective Date	84
Actual/Actual-ICMA	81	Eligible Hedging Provider	75
Actual/Actual-ISDA	81	Eligible States	35
Adjusted Payment Date	96	Émetteur	17, 128, 129
Agences de Notation	21	Emprunteur	19, 131
Agency Agreement	77	EMU	79
Agent	87	ESMA	1
Agent Financier	21	État Membre	17, 128
ALM Committee	69	Euro Zone	84
AMF	1, 105, 117, 128	Eurobond Basis	83
Assembly	42	Euroclear	1, 9, 21, 78, 102
Assistance Agreement	74	Exception	141
Bail-in Tool	34	Exchange Date	111
Bank	96	Extended Maturity Date	51, 91
Banking Law	33	Facility Agreement	7, 74, 119
Base Prospectus	1, 5, 105, 117	FATCA	142
Bond Basis	82	FATCA Withholding	143
Borrower	7, 38, 119	FBF Definitions	84
Borrower Pool Hedging Agreement(s)	75	FBF Master Agreement	84
Borrower Pool Hedging Transaction(s)	75	FBF Rate	86
Broken Amount	86	FFI	142
BRRD	33	FIEA	147
Business Centre(s)	81	Final Terms	1, 5, 77, 105, 117
Business Day	81	Financial Centre(s)	96
C Rules	54	Financial Services Act	146
Calculation Agent	77, 87	Fiscal Agent	9, 77
Calculation Period	81	Fixed Coupon Amount	86

Fixed Rate Notes	78	Participating Member States	43
Fixed/Floating Rate Notes	78	Paying Agency Agreement	74
Floating Rate	87	Paying Agent	77
Floating Rate Business Day Convention	86	Pool Hedging Transaction(s).....	74
Floating Rate Determination Date.....	87	Preceding Business Day Convention	86
Floating Rate Notes.....	78	Principal Financial Centre	88
Floating Rate Option	87	<i>Privilège</i>	9, 22, 80, 121, 133
Following Business Day Convention	86	Programme.....	1, 5, 17, 117, 128
French Code Civil	63	Prospectus de Base	128
French Commercial Code	10, 33	Prospectus Directive	1, 105, 145
French General Tax Code	141	Qualifying Entity	76
French Law Notes	1	Rate of Interest.....	85
French Monetary and Financial Code	7, 119	Rating Agencies.....	1, 8
French Monetary and Financial Code	1	Rating Downgrade Event	38
FSMA	147	Recalcitrant Holder	142
General Meeting.....	97	Receiptholders.....	77
German Law Notes	1	Receipts.....	77
Group	6, 118	Redenomination Date	79
Groupe	18, 129	Reference Banks.....	85
Hedging Agreements.....	74	Registration Agent	77
Hedging Strategy	74	Regulated Market	1, 77
holder of any Note.....	78	Regulation S	3
ICSDs	102	Relevant Date	85
IGA.....	44, 143	Relevant Financial Centre.....	85
Instalment Notes	78	Relevant Rate	85
Interest Accrual Period	84	Relevant Time	85
Interest Amount	84	Reporting FI.....	143
Interest Commencement Date	84	Representative.....	97
Interest Determination Date	84	Representative Amount	85
Interest Payment Date	84	Reset Date.....	87
Interest Period.....	84	Resolution Authority	33
Investor's Currency	47	Risk Committee.....	69
IRS.....	142	Securities Act.....	3
ISDA Definitions	85	Série	21
ISDA Rate.....	87	Series	9, 77
Issuer	1, 5, 77, 117, 118	Specific Controller	64
Issuer Hedging Agreement(s).....	74	Specified Currency	85
Issuers Regulation.....	146	Specified Denomination(s)	78
Label	70	Specified Duration	85
Law.....	142	SRM Regulation.....	33
Management and Servicing Agreement	74	Stabilising Manager(s)	149
Management Committee	69	Swap Transaction	87
Masse.....	97	Talons.....	77
Materialised Notes	1, 9, 53, 77	TARGET 2 Business Day	81
Maturity Date.....	51	TARGET 2 System	81
Member State	5, 117	TEFRA.....	54
Modified Following Business Day Convention	86	Temporary Global Certificate	1, 102
Non-Cooperative State	141	Titres	17, 128
Noteholder	78	Titres Dématérialisés	21
Notes.....	1, 5, 51, 77, 100, 117	Titres Matérialisés	21
Notes Hedging Transactions	74	Tranche.....	9, 21, 77
OECD.....	44	Treaty.....	79
<i>Ordonnance</i>	33	unit	89
Outsourcing Agreement	74	US-France IGA	143
Page	85	Zero Coupon Notes	78
Participating FFI	142		

Issuer**Société Générale SCF**

17, Cours Valmy
92800 Puteaux
France

Arranger**Société Générale**

17, Cours Valmy
92987 Paris la Défense
France

Dealer**Société Générale**

17, Cours Valmy
92987 Paris la Défense
France

Fiscal Agent, Principal Paying Agent and Calculation Agent**Société Générale**

BP 81236
32, rue du Champ de Tir
43312 Nantes Cedex 3
France

Luxembourg Paying Agent**Société Générale Bank & Trust**

11, avenue Emile Reuter
L-2420 Luxembourg
Luxembourg

Auditors to the Issuer**Ernst & Young et Autres**

1/2, Place des Saisons
92400 Courbevoie - Paris La Défense 1
France

Deloitte & Associés

185, avenue Charles de Gaulle
92524 Neuilly-sur-Seine Cedex
France

**Legal Advisers to the Issuer and Documentation
Advisers****Gide Loyrette Nouel A.A.R.P.I.**

22, cours Albert 1^{er}
75008 Paris
France

Legal Advisers to the Dealer**Allen & Overy LLP**

52, avenue Hoche
CS 90005
75379 Paris Cedex 08
France